# Crime, Violence, Discipline, and Safety in U.S. Public Schools 

Findings From the School Survey on Crime and Safety: 2017-18
First Look


# Crime, Violence, Discipline, and Safety in U.S. Public Schools 

Findings From the School Survey on Crime and Safety: 2017-18
First Look

July 2019

Melissa Diliberti<br>Michael Jackson<br>Samuel Correa<br>Zoe Padgett<br>American Institutes for Research<br>Rachel Hansen<br>Project Officer<br>National Center for Education Statistics

# U.S. Department of Education <br> Betsy DeVos <br> Secretary 

## Institute of Education Sciences

Mark Schneider
Director

## National Center for Education Statistics

James L. Woodworth
Commissioner

The National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) is the primary federal entity for collecting, analyzing, and reporting data related to education in the United States and other nations. It fulfills a congressional mandate to collect, collate, analyze, and report full and complete statistics on the condition of education in the United States; conduct and publish reports and specialized analyses of the meaning and significance of such statistics; assist state and local education agencies in improving their statistical systems; and review and report on education activities in foreign countries.

NCES activities are designed to address high-priority education data needs; provide consistent, reliable, complete, and accurate indicators of education status and trends; and report timely, useful, and high-quality data to the U.S. Department of Education, the Congress, the states, other education policymakers, practitioners, data users, and the general public. Unless specifically noted, all information contained herein is in the public domain.

We strive to make our products available in a variety of formats and in language that is appropriate to a variety of audiences. You, as our customer, are the best judge of our success in communicating information effectively. If you have any comments or suggestions about this or any other NCES product or report, we would like to hear from you. Please direct your comments to

NCES, IES, U.S. Department of Education
Potomac Center Plaza (PCP)
550 12th Street SW
Washington, DC 20202

## July 2019

The NCES Home Page address is http://nces.ed.gov.
The NCES Publications and Products address is http://nces.ed.gov/pubsearch.
This publication is only available online. To download, view, and print the report as a PDF file, go to the NCES Publications and Products address shown above.

This report was prepared for the National Center for Education Statistics under Contract No. ED-IES-12-D-0002 with the American Institutes for Research. Mention of trade names, commercial products, or organizations does not imply endorsement by the U.S. Government.

## Suggested Citation

Diliberti, M., Jackson, M., Correa, S., and Padgett, Z. (2019). Crime, Violence, Discipline, and Safety in U.S. Public Schools:
Findings From the School Survey on Crime and Safety: 2017-18 (NCES 2019-061). U.S. Department of Education.
Washington, DC: National Center for Education Statistics. Retrieved [date] from http://nces.ed.gov/pubsearch.

## Content Contact

Rachel Hansen
(202) 245-7082
rachel.hansen@ed.gov

## Acknowledgements

The authors and project officer would like to extend special thanks to the U.S. Department of Justice's National Institute of Justice (NIJ) for providing supplemental funding to support the development and administration of the 2017-18 School Survey on Crime and Safety (SSOCS). We would also like to offer our gratitude to the school crime and safety experts who helped inform the development of the 2017-18 SSOCS questionnaire. Finally, the authors and project officer would like to thank all of the schools and school staff who responded to the 2017-18 SSOCS. This report would not be possible without their participation.

This page is intentionally left blank.

## Contents

Page
Acknowledgements ..... iii
List of Tables ..... vii
List of Figures ..... X
Introduction .....  .1
Selected Findings: School Year 2017-18 ..... 3
Estimate Tables and Figures ..... 5
Appendix A: Standard Error Tables ..... A-1
Appendix B: Methodology and Technical Notes. ..... B-1
Appendix C: Description of Variables ..... C-1
Appendix D: 2017-18 School Survey on Crime and Safety Questionnaire ..... D-1

This page is intentionally left blank.

## List of Tables

Table Page1. Number and percentage of public schools with recorded incidents of crime thatoccurred at school, the number of incidents recorded, and the rate of incidentsrecorded per 1,000 students, by incident type and selected school characteristics:School year 2017-18.6
2. Number and percentage of public schools with recorded incidents of physicalattacks or fights (with and without a weapon) and threats of physical attack (withand without a weapon) that occurred at school, the number of incidents recorded,and the rate of recorded incidents per 1,000 students, by selected schoolcharacteristics: School year 2017-188
3. Number and percentage of public schools with recorded incidents of robbery(with or without a weapon), theft, vandalism, and hate crimes that occurred atschool, the number of incidents recorded, and the rate of recorded incidents per1,000 students, by selected school characteristics: School year 2017-189
4. Number and percentage of public schools with recorded incidents of possession of a firearm or explosive device; possession of a knife or sharp object; the distribution, possession, or use of alcohol or illegal drugs at school; inappropriate distribution, possession, or use of prescription drugs that occurred at school, the number of incidents recorded, and the rate of incidents recorded per 1,000 students, by selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18 ..... 10
5. Percentage of public schools reporting selected types of disciplinary problems occurred at school daily or at least once a week, by selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18. ..... 11
6. Number and percentage distribution of disciplinary actions taken by schools in response to student involvement in the use or possession of a weapon other than a firearm or explosive device, by type of disciplinary action and selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18 ..... 12
7. Percentage of public schools with various safety and security measures, by selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18 ..... 13
8. Percentage of public schools that had a written plan describing procedures to be performed in various crisis scenarios and percentage of public schools that drilled students on the use of emergency procedures, by selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18 ..... 14
9. Percentage of public schools reporting activities that included various components for students, by activity component and selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18 ..... 16
10. Percentage distribution of public schools reporting that their efforts to reduce or prevent crime were limited in a major way, a minor way, or not at all, by selected factors: School year 2017-18 ..... 17
Table
11. Percentage of public schools with one or more full-time or part-time security staff present at school at least once a week, by type of security staff and selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18 ..... 18
12. Number and percentage of public schools reporting that sworn law enforcement officers, including School Resource Officers (SROs), routinely engage in specified practices at school, by type of practice and selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18 ..... 19
13. Number and percentage of public schools providing mental health services to students and percentage distribution of the location where services were provided, by type of service and selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18 ..... 21
A-1. Standard errors for the number and percentage of public schools with recorded incidents of crime that occurred at school, the number of incidents recorded, and the rate of incidents recorded per 1,000 students, by incident type and selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18. ..... A-2
A-2. Standard errors for the number and percentage of public schools with recorded incidents of physical attacks or fights (with and without a weapon) and threats of physical attack (with and without a weapon) that occurred at school, the number of incidents recorded, and the rate of recorded incidents per 1,000 students, by selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18 ..... A-3
A-3. Standard errors for the number and percentage of public schools with recorded incidents of robbery (with or without a weapon), theft, vandalism, and hate crimes that occurred at school, the number of incidents recorded, and the rate of recorded incidents per 1,000 students, by selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18 ..... A-4
A-4. Standard errors for the number and percentage of public schools with recorded incidents of possession of a firearm or explosive device; possession of a knife or sharp object; the distribution, possession, or use of alcohol or illegal drugs at school; inappropriate distribution, possession, or use of prescription drugs that occurred at school, the number of incidents recorded, and the rate of incidents recorded per 1,000 students, by selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18 ..... A-5
A-5. Standard errors for the percentage of public schools reporting selected types of disciplinary problems occurred at school daily or at least once a week, by selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18 ..... A-6
A-6. Standard errors for the number and percentage distribution of disciplinary actions taken by schools in response to student involvement in the use or possession of a weapon other than a firearm or explosive device, by type of disciplinary action and selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18 ..... A-7
A-7. Standard errors for the percentage of public schools with various safety and security measures, by selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18 ..... A-8
Table
A-8. Standard errors for the percentage of public schools that had a written plan describing procedures to be performed in various crisis scenarios and percentage of public schools that drilled students on the use of emergency procedures, by selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18 ..... A-9
A-9. Standard errors for the percentage of public schools reporting activities that included various components for students, by activity component and selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18 ..... A-10
A-10. Standard errors for the percentage distribution of public schools reporting that their efforts to reduce or prevent crime were limited in a major way, a minor way, or not at all, by selected factors: School year 2017-18 ..... A-11
A-11. Standard errors for the percentage of public schools with one or more full-time or part-time security staff present at school at least once a week, by type of security staff and selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18 ..... A-12
A-12. Standard errors for the number and percentage of public schools reporting that sworn law enforcement officers, including School Resource Officers (SROs), routinely engage in specified practices at school, by type of practice and selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18 ..... A-13
A-13. Standard errors for the number and percentage of public schools providing mental health services to students and percentage distribution of the location where services were provided, by type of service and selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18 ..... A-14
B-1. Weighted unit response rates, by selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18 ..... B-6
C-1. States within regions of the country as defined by the U.S. Census Bureau ..... C-3

## List of Figures

Figure
Page

1. Number of recorded criminal incidents that occurred at school, by percent minority enrollment and incident type: School year 2017-18.
2. Percentage of public schools that had a written plan describing procedures to be performed in various crisis scenarios and percentage of public schools that drilled students on the use of emergency procedures: School year 2017-18.15
3. Percentage of public schools reporting that sworn law enforcement officers, including School Resource Officers (SROs), routinely engage in specified practices at school, by type of practice and school enrollment size: School year 2017-1820

## Introduction

Using data from the School Survey on Crime and Safety (SSOCS), this report presents findings both on crime and violence in U.S. public schools and on the practices and programs schools have implemented to promote school safety. Developed and managed by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) of the U.S. Department of Education, SSOCS has been administered seven times, most recently during the 2017-18 school year. The 2017-18 SSOCS administration (SSOCS:2018) was funded by NCES, with supplemental funding provided by the National Institute of Justice.

SSOCS collects information from public school principals about the prevalence of violent and serious violent crimes occurring in their schools. Portions of this survey also focus on school security measures, school security staff, the availability of mental health services, parent and community involvement at school, and staff training. SSOCS data can be used to examine the relationship between violent incidents in schools and the programs, practices, and policies schools have in place to prevent and reduce crime.

The findings presented in this report are based on a nationally representative, stratified, random sample of 4,803 U.S. public schools. ${ }^{1}$ Data collection for SSOCS:2018 began on February 20, 2018, and continued through July 18, 2018. While SSOCS has historically been conducted by mail with telephone and e-mail follow-up, the 2018 survey administration experimented with an online questionnaire. The 2018 survey administration also experimented with offering a $\$ 10$ cash incentive to a subset of sampled schools.

A total of 2,762 primary, middle, high, and combined schools provided complete questionnaires, yielding a weighted response rate of 62 percent. Per NCES Statistical Standards, a unit nonresponse bias analysis was performed since the weighted response rate was less than 85 percent. The results of this analysis suggest that the characteristics of nonresponding schools differed significantly from those of responding schools. However, the unit nonresponse bias analysis also provided evidence that the nonresponse weighting adjustments used for SSOCS:2018 removed most of the observed nonresponse bias in characteristics known for both respondents and nonrespondents. To the extent that missingness in the survey variables is correlated with the variables used to adjust for nonresponse, the nonresponse adjustments should serve to mitigate nonresponse bias in the SSOCS:2018 survey estimates (although some bias may remain after adjustment). For more information about SSOCS's methodology-including how response rates were calculated and the details of the nonresponse bias analysis-please see Appendix B: Methodology and Technical Notes.

The purpose of this report is to introduce new NCES data through the presentation of tables containing descriptive information. The tables in this report contain totals and percentages generated from bivariate cross-tabulation procedures. For a detailed description of the variables presented in the tables, please see Appendix C: Description of Variables. This report also includes selected findings and figures. These items demonstrate the range of information

[^0]available from SSOCS:2018 data, rather than provide a comprehensive presentation of all observed differences.

Estimates from SSOCS:2018 are based on a random sample of $\mathrm{K}-12$ schools and all results are weighted to represent the population of U.S. public schools. When using data from a sample, some margin of error will always be present because data are available from only a portion of the total population. Consequently, data from samples can provide only an approximation of the true or actual value. To account for sampling error, the comparisons drawn in the selected findings below have been tested for statistical significance at the .05 level using Student's $t$ statistic to ensure that the differences are larger than those that might be expected due to sampling variation. Adjustments for multiple comparisons were not included. Many of the variables examined are related to one another, and complex interactions and relationships have not been explored. Due to the large sample size, many differences (no matter how substantively minor) are statistically significant; thus, only differences of 5 percentage points or more between groups are mentioned in the findings. For some selected findings that present counts, a 95\% confidence interval is also presented. A $95 \%$ confidence interval can be constructed such that if an estimation procedure were repeated many times, 95 percent of the calculated confidence intervals would contain the true population value. As a confidence interval presents the range of values that is likely to encompass the true or actual value, it provides an important indication of the margin of error for an estimate.

More information about the SSOCS survey, publications, and data products can be found at http://nces.ed.gov/surveys/ssocs.

## Selected Findings: School Year 2017-18

- During the 2017-18 school year, an estimated 962,300 violent incidents and 476,100 nonviolent incidents occurred in U.S. public schools nationwide. ${ }^{2,3}$ Seventy-one percent of schools reported having at least one violent incident, and 65 percent reported having at least one nonviolent incident (table 1) (figure 1).
- Some 66 percent of schools reported at least one physical attack or fight without a weapon, compared with 3 percent of schools that reported such an attack with a weapon (table 2).
- A higher percentage of schools located in towns reported at least one incident of theft at school (44 percent) than did schools located in cities ( 36 percent), suburbs ( 32 percent), and rural areas (29 percent). In contrast, a higher percentage of schools located in cities reported at least one incident of vandalism ( 40 percent) than did schools located in suburbs ( 33 percent), towns (31 percent), and rural areas ( 27 percent) (table 3).
- During the 2017-18 school year, there were an estimated 3,600 incidents nationwide involving the possession of a firearm or explosive device at school (table 4). ${ }^{4}$
- A higher percentage of middle schools reported that student bullying occurred at school at least once a week ( 28 percent) than did high schools (16 percent) or primary schools ( 9 percent). Also, higher percentages of middle and high schools reported that cyberbullying occurred at school or away from school at least once a week ( 33 and 30 percent, respectively) than did primary schools (5 percent) (table 5).
- Some 35 percent of disciplinary actions taken by schools in response to student involvement in the use or possession of a weapon other than a firearm or explosive device involved an out-ofschool suspension lasting 5 or more days, 14 percent involved the transfer of students to specialized schools, and 5 percent involved the removal of students with no continuing services for at least the remainder of the school year (table 6).
- Lower percentages of schools located in towns (38 percent) and rural areas (34 percent) reported having a threat assessment team during the 2017-18 school year than did schools located in cities (50 percent) and suburbs (49 percent) (table 7).
- Of the written plans that schools may have to address various crisis scenarios, the ones reported most commonly were for natural disasters ( 94 percent), active shooters ( 92 percent), and bomb threats or incidents (91 percent) (table 8) (figure 2).

[^1]- Among schools with at least 50 percent minority enrollment, half ( 50 percent) reported involving students in restorative circles. Lower percentages of schools with less than 5 percent, 5-20 percent, and 20-50 percent minority enrollment reported involving students in restorative circles ( 28,35 , and 38 percent, respectively) (table 9).
- Schools were asked whether certain factors limited their efforts to reduce or prevent crime "in a major way." The three factors reported most often were inadequate funds ( 36 percent); a lack of alternative placements or programs for disruptive students ( 34 percent); and federal, state, or district policies on disciplining special education students (19 percent) (table 10).
- About 46 percent of traditional public schools had a School Resource Officer present at school at least once a week, compared with only 19 percent of charter schools. Conversely, a higher percentage of charter schools than traditional public schools had a security guard or other security personnel present at least once a week ( 35 vs. 21 percent) (table 11).
- A higher percentage of schools with 1,000 or more students had at least one sworn law enforcement officer present who routinely carried a firearm (79 percent) than schools with 500999 students ( 52 percent), schools with 300-499 students ( 36 percent), and schools with less than 300 students ( 34 percent) (table 12) (figure 3 ).
- In school year 2017-18, about 51 percent of schools provided diagnostic mental health assessments to evaluate students for mental health disorders and 38 percent provided treatment to students for mental health disorders (table 13).


## Estimate Tables and Figures

Table 1. Number and percentage of public schools with recorded incidents of crime that occurred at school, the number of incidents recorded, and the rate of incidents recorded per 1,000 students, by incident type and selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18

| School characteristic | Total number of schools | Violent incidents |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Nonviolent incidents ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | All violent ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  | Serious violent ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Number of schools | Percent of schools | Number of incidents | Rate per 1,000 students | Number of schools | Percent of schools | Number of incidents | Rate per <br> 1,000 <br> students | Number of schools | Percent of schools | Number of incidents | Rate per 1,000 students |
| All public schools | 82,300 | 58,200 | 70.7 | 962,300 | 19.6 | 17,500 | 21.3 | 54,400 | 1.1 | 53,200 | 64.6 | 476,100 | 9.7 |
| School type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Traditional public school | 77,300 | 55,200 | 71.4 | 935,800 | 20.0 | 16,600 | 21.4 | 52,800 | 1.1 | 50,400 | 65.2 | 459,700 | 9.8 |
| Charter school | 5,000 | 3,000 | 59.3 | 26,500 | 11.3 | $\ddagger$ | 19.0 | 1,600 | 0.7 | 2,800 | 55.4 | 16,500 | 7.0 |
| Level ${ }^{4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Primary | 48,300 | 28,500 | 59.1 | 441,700 | 18.3 | 6,700 | 13.9 | 21,200 | 0.9 | 24,800 | 51.3 | 101,500 | 4.2 |
| Middle | 15,100 | 13,600 | 89.8 | 287,800 | 29.6 | 4,900 | 32.5 | 16,700 | 1.7 | 12,700 | 84.1 | 125,000 | 12.8 |
| High school | 12,600 | 11,400 | 90.4 | 205,200 | 16.0 | 4,500 | 35.5 | 14,300 | 1.1 | 11,300 | 89.4 | 225,400 | 17.6 |
| Combined | 6,300 | 4,700 | 74.4 | 27,600 | 11.1 | 1,400 | 22.9 | 2,200 | 0.9 | 4,400 | 70.4 | 24,200 | 9.7 |
| Enrollment size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 300 | 16,800 | 8,900 | 53.1 | 74,000 | 20.3 | 2,300 | 13.7 | 4,500 | 1.2 | 8,000 | 47.4 | 36,500 | 10.0 |
| 300-499 | 24,900 | 17,200 | 69.2 | 242,400 | 22.7 | 4,400 | 17.9 | 15,800 ! | 1.5 ! | 15,200 | 61.2 | 83,500 | 7.8 |
| 500-999 | 31,700 | 23,800 | 75.0 | 430,300 | 19.9 | 7,000 | 22.0 | 18,200 | 0.8 | 21,900 | 69.0 | 155,400 | 7.2 |
| 1,000 or more | 8,900 | 8,200 | 92.7 | 215,600 | 16.3 | 3,800 | 42.8 | 15,900 | 1.2 | 8,100 | 91.3 | 200,700 | 15.2 |
| Locale |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| City | 22,500 | 16,900 | 75.0 | 377,600 | 26.2 | 5,200 | 23.1 | 14,300 | 1.0 | 15,700 | 69.8 | 157,600 | 11.0 |
| Suburb | 27,300 | 18,500 | 67.7 | 299,800 | 14.9 | 5,900 | 21.5 | 20,000 | 1.0 | 16,100 | 59.1 | 163,600 | 8.2 |
| Town | 10,500 | 7,600 | 72.0 | 118,400 | 21.1 | 2,100 | 20.4 | 5,800 | 1.0 | 7,400 | 70.0 | 65,300 | 11.6 |
| Rural | 22,000 | 15,200 | 69.3 | 166,500 | 18.3 | 4,300 | 19.5 | 14,300! | 1.6 ! | 14,000 | 63.6 | 89,700 | 9.9 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 14,300 | 8,900 | 62.2 | 121,600 | 15.2 | 2,900 | 20.2 | 13,000 ! | 1.6 ! | 7,900 | 55.2 | 59,300 | 7.4 |
| Midwest | 19,500 | 14,000 | 71.7 | 226,100 | 21.6 | 4,000 | 20.3 | 7,600 | 0.7 | 13,100 | 67.2 | 103,500 | 9.9 |
| South | 29,200 | 21,100 | 72.4 | 364,600 | 19.4 | 5,800 | 20.0 | 17,300 | 0.9 | 19,000 | 65.0 | 158,400 | 8.4 |
| West | 19,200 | 14,100 | 73.3 | 250,000 | 21.0 | 4,800 | 25.1 | 16,400 | 1.4 | 13,200 | 68.4 | 154,800 | 13.0 |
| Percent minority enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 5 percent | 5,100 | 3,300 | 64.4 | 28,500 | 15.8 | $\ddagger$ | 13.3 | 1,500 | 0.8 | 2,800 | 54.5 | 11,700 | 6.5 |
| 5 percent to less than 20 percent | 19,500 | 12,900 | 66.0 | 119,500 | 11.7 | 3,400 | 17.6 | 7,700 | 0.7 | 12,800 | 65.8 | 94,000 | 9.2 |
| 20 percent to less than 50 percent | 22,800 | 16,000 | 70.0 | 244,300 | 17.2 | 5,300 | 23.3 | 19,100 | 1.3 | 14,900 | 65.2 | 136,400 | 9.6 |
| 50 percent or more | 34,900 | 26,100 | 74.7 | 570,100 | 24.9 | 8,100 | 23.2 | 26,100 | 1.1 | 22,700 | 65.0 | 234,000 | 10.2 |
| Percent of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 to 25 percent | 15,000 | 8,600 | 57.6 | 72,400 | 7.0 | 2,600 | 17.5 | 6,100 | 0.6 | 8,200 | 54.4 | 68,300 | 6.6 |
| 26 to 50 percent | 19,600 | 14,000 | 71.5 | 180,700 | 15.2 | 4,300 | 21.8 | 11,600 | 1.0 | 12,800 | 65.4 | 120,300 | 10.1 |
| 51 to 75 percent | 20,600 | 15,400 | 74.7 | 256,500 | 22.0 | 4,200 | 20.2 | 10,400 | 0.9 | 14,700 | 71.2 | 127,900 | 11.0 |
| 76 to 100 percent | 27,100 | 20,100 | 74.3 | 452,700 | 29.6 | 6,500 | 23.9 | 26,300 | 1.7 | 17,500 | 64.7 | 159,700 | 10.5 |

! Interpret data with caution. The coefficient of variation (CV) for this estimate is between 30 and 50 percent.
$\ddagger$ Reporting standards not met. Either there are too few cases for a reliable estimate or the standard error represents more than 50 percent of the estimate.
"All violent incidents" include serious violent incidents as well as physical attack or fight without a weapon and threat of physical attack without a weapon.
${ }^{2}$ "Serious violent incidents" include rape, sexual assault other than rape (including threatened rape), physical attack or fight with a weapon, threat of physical attack with a weapon, and robbery (taking things by force) with or without a weapon "Nonviolent incidents" include theft; possession of a firearm or explosive device; possession of a knife or sharp object; distribution, possession, or use of illegal drugs or alcohol; vandalism; and inappropriate distribution, possession, or use of prescription drugs.
4 "Primary schools" are defined as schools in which the lowest grade is not higher than grade 3 and the highest grade is not higher than grade 8 . "Middle schools" are defined as schools in which the lowest grade is not lower than grade 4 and the highest grade is not higher than grade 9 . "High schools" are defined as schools in which the lowest grade is not lower than grade 9 and the highest grade is not higher than grade 13. "Combined schools" include all other combinations of grades, including K-12 schools. Grade 13 is used to designate high school students who are enrolled in programs where they can earn college credit in an extended high school environment, or CTE students in a high school program that continues beyond grade 12.
NOTE: "At school" was defined for respondents to include activities happening in school buildings, on school grounds, on school buses, and at places that hold school-sponsored events or activities. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. Responses were provided by the principal or the person most knowledgeable about school crime and policies to provide a safe environment.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, 2017-18 School Survey on Crime and Safety (SSOCS), 2018.

Figure 1. Number of recorded criminal incidents that occurred at school, by percent minority enrollment and incident type: School year 2017-18


1 "Violent incidents" include rape, sexual assault other than rape (including threatened rape), physical attack or fight with or without a weapon, threat of physical attack with or without a weapon, and robbery (taking things by force) with or without a weapon.
${ }^{2}$ "Nonviolent incidents" include theft; possession of a firearm or explosive device; possession of a knife or sharp object; distribution, possession, or use of illegal drugs or alcohol; vandalism; and inappropriate distribution, possession, or use of prescription drugs.
${ }^{3}$ If the estimation procedure were repeated many times, 95 percent of the calculated confidence intervals would contain the true number of recorded criminal incidents that occurred at school.
NOTE: "At school" was defined for respondents to include activities happening in school buildings, on school grounds, on school buses, and at places that hold school-sponsored events or activities. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. Responses were provided by the principal or the person most knowledgeable about school crime and policies to provide a safe environment.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, 2017-18 School Survey on Crime and Safety (SSOCS), 2018.

Table 2. Number and percentage of public schools with recorded incidents of physical attacks or fights (with and without a weapon) and threats of physical attack (with and without a weapon) that occurred at school, the number of incidents recorded, and the rate of recorded incidents per 1,000 students, by selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18

|  | Physical attack or fight with a weapon |  |  |  | Physical attack or fight without a weapon |  |  |  | Threat of physical attack with a weapon |  |  |  | Threat of physical attack without a weapon |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| School characteristic | Number of schools | Percent of schools | Number of incidents | Rate per 1,000 students | Number of schools | Percent of schools | Number of incidents | Rate per 1,000 students | Number of schools | Percent of schools | Number of incidents | Rate per 1,000 students | Number of schools | Percent of schools | Number of incidents | Rate per <br> 1,000 <br> students |
| All public schools | 2,500 | 3.0 | 10,500 | 0.2 | 54,100 | 65.7 | 597,300 | 12.2 | 10,900 | 13.2 | 26,700 | 0.5 | 34,100 | 41.4 | 310,700 | 6.3 |
| School type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Traditional public school | 2,200 | 2.9 | 10,200 | 0.2 | 51,300 | 66.4 | 582,300 | 12.4 | 10,500 | 13.6 | 26,100 | 0.6 | 32,700 | 42.3 | 300,800 | 6.4 |
| Charter school | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | 2,700 | 54.1 | 15,000 | 6.4 | $\ddagger$ | 7.3 | $\ddagger$ | 0.2 | 1,400 | 28.1 | 9,900 | 4.2 |
| Level ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Primary | $\ddagger$ | 2.0 | 3,400! | 0.1 ! | 26,000 | 53.8 | 283,900 | 11.8 | 4,700 | 9.7 | 14,000 ! | 0.6 ! | 15,300 | 31.8 | 136,600 | 5.7 |
| Middle | 700 | 4.6 | 5,000! | 0.5 ! | 12,900 | 85.5 | 179,000 | 18.4 | 3,100 | 20.6 | 6,600 | 0.7 | 9,000 | 59.3 | 92,100 | 9.5 |
| High school | 500 | 4.0 | 1,700! | 0.1 ! | 10,800 | 85.9 | 118,900 | 9.3 | 2,400 | 19.3 | 5,000 | 0.4 | 7,600 | 60.5 | 72,000 | 5.6 |
| Combined | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | 4,300 | 68.6 | 15,500 | 6.2 | $\ddagger$ | 10.6 ! | $\ddagger$ | 0.4 ! | 2,200 | 34.2 | 10,000 | 4.0 |
| Enrollment size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 300 | $\ddagger$ | 3.2 ! | 1,700! | 0.5 ! | 8,000 | 47.6 | 39,600 | 10.9 | 1,400 | 8.4 | 2,000 | 0.6 | 4,900 | 29.0 | 29,900 | 8.2 |
| 300-499 | $\ddagger$ | 2.2 ! | 1,800! | 0.2 ! | 15,900 | 63.8 | 143,100 | 13.4 | 2,600 | 10.5 | 10,000 ! | 0.9 ! | 9,700 | 38.8 | 83,500 | 7.8 |
| 500-999 | 1,000 | 3.0 | 2,900! | 0.1 ! | 22,200 | 70.1 | 287,800 | 13.3 | 4,800 | 15.2 | 10,000 | 0.5 | 13,600 | 42.9 | 124,300 | 5.7 |
| 1,000 or more | 400 | 4.6 | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | 7,900 | 89.5 | 126,700 | 9.6 | 2,000 | 22.9 | 4,700 | 0.4 | 5,900 | 66.6 | 73,000 | 5.5 |
| Locale |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| City | 800 | 3.4 | 2,500! | 0.2 ! | 15,900 | 70.6 | 237,500 | 16.5 | 3,100 | 13.8 | 5,700 | 0.4 | 10,000 | 44.7 | 125,800 | 8.7 |
| Suburb | 600 | 2.3 | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | 17,200 | 62.9 | 187,800 | 9.4 | 3,700 | 13.7 | 9,600 | 0.5 | 11,000 | 40.3 | 92,000 | 4.6 |
| Town | $\ddagger$ | 1.5 ! | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | 7,300 | 69.6 | 67,600 | 12.0 | 1,400 | 13.6 | 3,100 | 0.6 | 5,400 | 51.0 | 45,000 | 8.0 |
| Rural | $\ddagger$ | 4.1 | 2,700! | 0.3 ! | 13,700 | 62.3 | 104,400 | 11.5 | 2,600 | 11.9 | 8,200! | 0.9 ! | 7,700 | 34.9 | 47,800 | 5.3 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | $\ddagger$ | 4.2 ! | 2,400! | 0.3 ! | 8,000 | 55.9 | 64,500 | 8.1 | 1,600 | 11.3 | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | 5,100 | 35.3 | 44,100 | 5.5 |
| Midwest | $\ddagger$ | 2.6 ! | 900 ! | 0.1 ! | 13,100 | 66.9 | 130,500 | 12.5 | 2,600 | 13.6 | 4,600 | 0.4 | 8,400 | 43.2 | 87,900 | 8.4 |
| South | 600 | 2.1 | 2,800! | 0.1 ! | 20,300 | 69.5 | 251,700 | 13.4 | 3,800 | 12.9 | 8,900 | 0.5 | 11,700 | 40.0 | 95,600 | 5.1 |
| West | 700 | 3.8 ! | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | 12,700 | 66.0 | 150,600 | 12.7 | 2,800 | 14.8 | 5,900 | 0.5 | 8,900 | 46.2 | 83,000 | 7.0 |
| Percent minority enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 5 percent | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | 3,200 | 62.6 | 18,300 | 10.2 | $\ddagger$ | 9.9 | 900 | 0.5 | 1,700 | 34.3 | 8,700! | 4.8 ! |
| 5 percent to less than 20 percent | $\ddagger$ | 1.9 ! | 800 ! | 0.1 ! | 11,400 | 58.6 | 66,400 | 6.5 | 2,200 | 11.0 | 3,900 | 0.4 | 7,500 | 38.4 | 45,400 | 4.4 |
| 20 percent to less than 50 percent | $\ddagger$ | 2.4 | 2,700! | 0.2 ! | 14,800 | 64.8 | 150,900 | 10.6 | 3,700 | 16.2 | 11,600! | 0.8 ! | 9,500 | 41.8 | 74,400 | 5.2 |
| 50 percent or more | 1,400 | 4.1 | 6,900! | 0.3 ! | 24,700 | 70.7 | 361,600 | 15.8 | 4,500 | 13.0 | 10,300 | 0.4 | 15,300 | 43.9 | 182,300 | 8.0 |
| Percent of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 to 25 percent | $\ddagger$ | 1.7 ! | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | 7,500 | 49.8 | 40,400 | 3.9 | 1,700 | 11.3 | 3,200 | 0.3 | 4,800 | 32.3 | 26,000 | 2.5 |
| 26 to 50 percent | $\ddagger$ | 2.6 | 1,300! | 0.1 ! | 12,800 | 65.4 | 106,200 | 8.9 | 2,400 | 12.3 | 5,700 | 0.5 | 8,700 | 44.4 | 62,900 | 5.3 |
| 51 to 75 percent | $\ddagger$ | 2.1 | 1,800! | 0.2 ! | 14,700 | 71.4 | 166,400 | 14.3 | 2,700 | 13.1 | 5,000 | 0.4 | 9,500 | 45.9 | 79,700 | 6.8 |
| 76 to 100 percent | 1,300 | 4.6 | 6,800! | 0.4 ! | 19,100 | 70.4 | 284,300 | 18.6 | 4,100 | 15.1 | 12,800 ! | 0.8 ! | 11,100 | 40.9 | 142,100 | 9.3 |

## Interpret data with caution. The coefficient of variation (CV) for this estimate is between 30 and 50 percent.

$\ddagger$ Reporting standards not met. Either there are too few cases for a reliable estimate or the standard error represents more than 50 percent of the estimate. is not higher than grade 9 . "High schools" are defined as schools in which the lowest grade is not lower than grade 9 and the highest grade is not higher than grade 13 . "Combined schools" include all other combinations of grades, including $\mathrm{K}-12$ schools. is not higher than grade 9. "High schools" are defined as schools in which the lowest grade is not lower than grade 9 and the highest grade is not higher than grade 13 . "Combined schools" include all other combinations of grades, inclu
NOTE: "Physical attack or fight" was defined for respondents as an actual and intentional touching or striking of another person agsins his or her will or the intentional causing of bodily harm to an individual "Weapon" was define for real
strument or object used with the intent to threaten, injure, or kill This includes look-alikes if they are used to threaten others. "At school" was defined for respondents to include activities happening in school buildings, on school grounds, on
 SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, 2017-18 School Survey on Crime and Safety (SSOCS), 2018.

Table 3. Number and percentage of public schools with recorded incidents of robbery (with or without a weapon), theft, vandalism, and hate crimes that occurred at school, the number of incidents recorded, and the rate of recorded incidents per 1,000 students, by selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18

|  | Robbery (with or without a weapon) ${ }^{1,2}$ |  |  |  | Theft ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  | Vandalism ${ }^{4}$ |  |  |  | Hate crimes ${ }^{5}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| School characteristic | Number of schools | Percent of schools | Number of incidents | $\begin{array}{r} \hline \text { Rate per } \\ 1,000 \\ \text { students } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Number of schools | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Percent of } \\ \text { schools } \end{array}$ | Number incidents | $\begin{array}{r} \hline \text { Rate per } \\ 1,000 \\ \text { students } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Number of schools | Percent of schools |  | $\begin{array}{r} \hline \text { Rate per } \\ 1,000 \\ \text { students } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Number of schools | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Percent of } \\ \text { schools } \end{array}$ | Number of incidents | $\begin{array}{r} \hline \text { Rate per } \\ 1,000 \\ \text { students } \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| All public schools | 3,100 | 3.8 | 9,100 | 0.2 | 27,500 | 33.4 | 132,500 | 2.7 | 27,200 | 33.1 | 100,600 | 2.0 | 1,600 | 1.9 | 5,700 ! | 0.1 ! |
| School type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Traditional public school | 2,900 | 3.8 | 8,700 | 0.2 | 26,200 | 34.0 | 129,000 | 2.8 | 25,900 | 33.5 | 96,500 | 2.1 | 1,400 | 1.8 | 5,500! | 0.1 ! |
| Charter school | $\ddagger$ | 3.2 ! | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | 1,300 | 25.4 | 3,500 | 1.5 | 1,300 | 26.4 | 4,100 | 1.7 | $\ddagger$ | 3.5 ! | $\ddagger$ | 0.1 ! |
| Level ${ }^{6}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Primary | $\ddagger$ | 1.7 ! | 2,300! | 0.1 ! | 9,400 | 19.5 | 29,500 | 1.2 | 12,000 | 25.0 | 40,400 | 1.7 | $\ddagger$ | 0.7 ! | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ |
| Middle | 900 | 5.9 | 2,700 | 0.3 | 7,900 | 52.0 | 41,200 | 4.2 | 6,900 | 45.9 | 25,900 | 2.7 | 600 | 4.2 | 1,900 | 0.2 |
| High school | 1,200 | 9.3 | 3,700 | 0.3 | 8,000 | 63.3 | 55,000 | 4.3 | 6,200 | 49.1 | 28,700 | 2.2 | 600 | 4.5 | 1,100 | 0.1 |
| Combined | $\ddagger$ | 3.2 ! | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | 2,300 | 36.0 | 6,800 | 2.7 | 2,100 | 32.8 | 5,500 | 2.2 | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ |
| Enrollment size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 300 | $\ddagger$ | 1.2 ! | + | 0.1 ! | 3,300 | 19.9 | 9,500 | 2.6 | 3,600 | 21.2 | 9,400 | 2.6 | + | 0.7 ! | $\ddagger$ | 0.1 ! |
| 300-499 | $\ddagger$ | 2.7 ! | 1,900! | 0.2 ! | 6,900 | 27.7 | 24,700 | 2.3 | 7,400 | 29.6 | 26,600 | 2.5 | $\ddagger$ | 1.4 ! | 900! | 0.1 ! |
| 500-999 | 1,200 | 3.8 | 3,000 | 0.1 | 11,200 | 35.3 | 45,400 | 2.1 | 11,100 | 34.9 | 35,600 | 1.6 | $\ddagger$ | 1.8 | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ |
| 1,000 or more | 1,000 | 11.7 | 3,600 | 0.3 | 6,100 | 68.9 | 52,900 | 4.0 | 5,200 | 58.7 | 29,100 | 2.2 | 600 | 6.5 | 1,800 | 0.1 |
| Locale |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| City | 1,100 | 4.7 | 3,200 | 0.2 | 8,000 | 35.6 | 44,500 | 3.1 | 9,100 | 40.3 | 37,800 | 2.6 | $\ddagger$ | 2.0 ! | 1,300! | 0.1 ! |
| Suburb | 1,000 | 3.8 | 2,800 | 0.1 | 8,600 | 31.5 | 45,700 | 2.3 | 9,100 | 33.1 | 31,400 | 1.6 | 700 | 2.4 | 1,700 | 0.1 |
| Town | $\ddagger$ | 3.5 ! | 1,000! | 0.2 ! | 4,600 | 43.8 | 18,200 | 3.2 | 3,300 | 31.0 | 12,600 | 2.2 | $\ddagger$ | 2.2 ! | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ |
| Rural | $\ddagger$ | 2.8 | 2,000! | 0.2 ! | 6,300 | 28.7 | 24,100 | 2.6 | 5,800 | 26.6 | 18,900 | 2.1 | $\ddagger$ | 1.2 ! | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | $\ddagger$ | 3.0 | 2,000! | 0.3 ! | 3,500 | 24.3 | 15,100 | 1.9 | 4,000 | 27.8 | 17,600 | 2.2 | $\ddagger$ | 2.8 | 1,400! | 0.2 ! |
| Midwest | 400 | 2.2 | 900 | 0.1 | 6,600 | 34.1 | 29,900 | 2.9 | 7,200 | 36.9 | 27,600 | 2.6 | $\ddagger$ | 1.2 | 400 | \# |
| South | 1,200 | 4.1 | 3,300 | 0.2 | 10,500 | 35.8 | 51,900 | 2.8 | 7,800 | 26.8 | 23,600 | 1.3 | $\ddagger$ | 0.8 ! | 400 ! | \# |
| West | 1,000 | 5.4 | 2,900 | 0.2 | 6,900 | 36.0 | 35,600 | 3.0 | 8,200 | 42.6 | 31,900 | 2.7 | 700 | 3.9 | 3,500! | 0.3 ! |
| Percent minority enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 5 percent | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | 1,100 | 22.0 | 2,500 | 1.4 | 900 | 18.6 | 2,300 | 1.3 | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ |
| 5 percent to less than 20 percent | 500 | 2.8 | 1,700 | 0.2 | 6,400 | 32.8 | 24,900 | 2.4 | 6,400 | 32.6 | 19,400 | 1.9 | 400 | 2.2 | 900 | 0.1 |
| 20 percent to less than 50 percent | 800 | 3.7 | 2,800! | 0.2 ! | 7,800 | 34.3 | 38,300 | 2.7 | 8,100 | 35.7 | 28,100 | 2.0 | 600 | 2.4 | 1,500! | 0.1 ! |
| 50 percent or more | 1,600 | 4.6 | 4,400 | 0.2 | 12,200 | 34.8 | 66,800 | 2.9 | 11,800 | 33.8 | 50,800 | 2.2 | 600 | 1.7 | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ |
| Percent of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 to 25 percent | $\ddagger$ | 3.1 | 1,300 | 0.1 | 4,100 | 27.3 | 18,900 | 1.8 | 4,700 | 31.6 | 13,800 | 1.3 | $\ddagger$ | 2.2 | $900!$ | 0.1 ! |
| 26 to 50 percent | 900 | 4.6 | 2,300 | 0.2 | 7,400 | 38.0 | 35,100 | 2.9 | 6,800 | 34.9 | 21,600 | 1.8 | 700 | 3.3 | 1,500 | 0.1 |
| 51 to 75 percent | 600 | 3.0 | 1,600 | 0.1 | 7,900 | 38.1 | 35,400 | 3.0 | 7,400 | 35.9 | 26,300 | 2.3 | $\ddagger$ | 1.0 | 500 | \# |
| 76 to 100 percent | 1,100 | 4.1 | 3,900 | 0.3 | 8,100 | 30.0 | 43,100 | 2.8 | 8,300 | 30.5 | 38,900 | 2.5 | $\ddagger$ | 1.5 | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ |

\# Rounds to zero.
! Interpret data with caution. The coefficient of variation (CV) for this estimate is between 30 and 50 percent.
$\ddagger$ Reporting standards not met. Either there are too few cases for a reliable estimate or the standard error represents more than 50 percent of the estimate,
${ }^{1}$ "Robbery" (taking things by force) was defined for respondents as the taking or attempting to take anything of value that is owned by another person or organization, under confrontational circumstances by force or threat of force or violence and/or by putting the victim in fear. A key difference between robbery and theftlarceny is that robbery involves a threat or assault.
"Weapon" was defined for respondents as any instrument or object used with the intent to threaten, injure, or kill. This includes look-alikes if they are used to threaten others,
"Theft or larceny" "taking things worth over $\$ 10$ without personal confrontation) was defined for respondents as the unlawful taking of another person's property without personal confrontation, threat, violence, or bodily harm. This includes pocket picking, stealing a purse or backpack (if left unattended or no force was used to take it from owner), theff from a building, theff from a motor vehicle or motor vehicle parts or accessories, theft of a bicycle, theff from a vending machine, and all other types of thefts
"Vandalism" was defined for respondents as the wilful damage or destruction of school property including bombing, arson, graffiti, and other acts that cause property damage. This includes damage caused by computer hacking
"Hate crime" was defined for respondents as a committed criminal offense that is motivated, in whole or in part, by the offender's bias(es) against a race, religion, disabiilty, sexual orientation, ethnicity, gender, or gender identity; also known as bias crime.
"High schools" are defined as schools sin which the lowest grade is not lower than hrade grade 3 and the highest thace is is not higher han grade 8 . Middale schools" are defined as schools in which the lowest grade is not lower than grade 4 and the highest grade is not higher than grade 9 . enrolled in programs where they can earn college credit in an extended high school environment, or CTE students in a high school program that continues beyond grade 12 .
NOTE: "At school" was defined for respondents to include activities happening in school buildings, on school grounds, on school buses, and at places that hold school-sponsored events or activities. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. Responses were provided by the
principal or the person most knowledgeable about school crime and policies to provide a safe environment.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, 2017-18 School Survey on Crime and Safety (SSOCS), 2018

|  | Possession of a firearm or explosive device ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  | Possession of a knife or sharp object |  |  |  | Distribution, possession, or use of alcohol |  |  |  | Distribution, possession, or use of illegal drugs |  |  |  | Inappropriate distribution, possession, or use of prescription drugs |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| School characteristic | Number of schools | Percent of <br> schools | Number of incidents | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Rate per } \\ 1,000 \\ \text { students } \end{array}$ | Number of schools | Percent of schools | Number of incidents | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Rate per } \\ 1,000 \\ \text { students } \end{array}$ | Number of schools | Percent of schools | Number of incidents | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Rate per } \\ 1,000 \\ \text { students } \end{array}$ | Number of <br> schools | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Percent } \\ \text { of } \\ \text { schools } \end{array}$ | Number of incidents | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Rate per } \\ & 1,000 \\ & \text { students } \end{aligned}$ | Number of schools | Percent of schools | Number of incidents | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Rate per } \\ 1,000 \\ \text { students } \end{array}$ |
| All public schools | 2,700 | 3.3 | 3,600 | 0.1 | 31,400 | 38.2 | 69,100 | 1.4 | 11,000 | 13.4 | 29,000 | 0.6 | 20,500 | 24.9 | 120,300 | 2.4 | 8,000 | 9.7 | 21,100 | 0.4 |
| School type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Traditional public school | 2,300 | 3.0 | 3,100 | 0.1 | 30,500 | 39.4 | 67,200 | 1.4 | 10,600 | 13.7 | 27,800 | 0.6 | 19,400 | 25.2 | 116,400 | 2.5 | 7,500 | 9.7 | 19,800 | 0.4 |
| Charter school | $\ddagger$ | 7.4 ! | $\ddagger$ | 0.2 ! | 900 | 18.8 | 1,900 | 0.8 | $\ddagger$ | 8.3 | 1,200 ! | 0.5 ! | 1,100 | 21.0 | 3,800 | 1.6 | $\ddagger$ | 9.1 ! | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ |
| Level ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Primary | $\ddagger$ | 1.3 ! | $\ddagger$ | \# | 14,300 | 29.7 | 24,900 | 1.0 | $\ddagger$ | 1.4 ! | $\ddagger$ | \# | 2,200 | 4.5 | 4,400 | 0.2 | $\ddagger$ | 1.0 ! | $\ddagger$ | \# |
| Middle | 600 | 4.3 | 1,000 | 0.1 | 8,100 | 53.3 | 18,100 | 1.9 | 3,400 | 22.6 | 7,600 | 0.8 | 6,900 | 45.6 | 26,300 | 2.7 | 2,600 | 17.1 | 5,000 | 0.5 |
| High school | 1,200 | 9.6 | 1,700 | 0.1 | 6,800 | 53.8 | 22,000 | 1.7 | 6,000 | 47.9 | 18,700 | 1.5 | 9,600 | 76.3 | 85,100 | 6.6 | 4,200 | 33.5 | 14,200 | 1.1 |
| Combined | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | 2,200 | 35.5 | 4,100 | 1.6 | $\ddagger$ | 14.2 | 1,700 | 0.7 | 1,800 | 29.3 | 4,400 | 1.8 | $\ddagger$ | 10.8 ! | 1,500! | 0.6 ! |
| Enrollment size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 300 | $\ddagger$ | 0.9 ! | + | 0.1 ! | 3,700 | 22.0 | 6,300 | 1.7 | 1,100 | 6.4 | 1,800 | 0.5 | 2,100 | 12.4 | 6,900 | 1.9 | $\ddagger$ | 4.0 ! | 2,400! | 0.7 ! |
| 300-499 | $\ddagger$ | 2.2 ! | $\ddagger$ | 0.1 ! | 9,300 | 37.3 | 16,700 | 1.6 | 1,400 | 5.6 | 2,800 | 0.3 | 4,100 | 16.6 | 10,400 | 1.0 | 1,200 | 4.8 | 1,700 | 0.2 |
| 500-999 | 1,100 | 3.3 | 1,300 | 0.1 | 12,700 | 40.1 | 26,900 | 1.2 | 4,000 | 12.8 | 8,600 | 0.4 | 7,400 | 23.5 | 32,200 | 1.5 | 2,900 | 9.1 | 5,500 | 0.3 |
| 1,000 or more | 1,000 | 10.8 | 1,500 | 0.1 | 5,700 | 64.5 | 19,200 | 1.5 | 4,500 | 51.1 | 15,900 | 1.2 | 6,800 | 77.0 | 70,700 | 5.4 | 3,200 | 36.2 | 11,500 | 0.9 |
| Locale |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| City | 1,400 | 6.2 | 1,800 | 0.1 | 8,400 | 37.1 | 18,800 | 1.3 | 2,500 | 11.2 | 7,700 | 0.5 | 5,600 | 24.8 | 40,100 | 2.8 | 2,000 | 9.0 | 6,900 | 0.5 |
| Suburb | 700 | 2.4 | 900 | \# | 9,500 | 34.9 | 22,400 | 1.1 | 3,900 | 14.3 | 10,700 | 0.5 | 6,500 | 23.7 | 45,100 | 2.2 | 2,900 | 10.7 | 7,400 | 0.4 |
| Town | $\ddagger$ | 3.2 | 600 | 0.1 | 5,200 | 49.4 | 11,200 | 2.0 | 1,900 | 18.0 | 4,800 | 0.9 | 3,000 | 28.2 | 15,200 | 2.7 | 1,200 | 11.4 | 2,700 | 0.5 |
| Rural | $\ddagger$ | 1.5 | $\ddagger$ | \# | 8,300 | 37.9 | 16,800 | 1.8 | 2,700 | 12.4 | 5,800 | 0.6 | 5,500 | 24.9 | 19,800 | 2.2 | 1,900 | 8.4 | 4,100 | 0.4 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | $\ddagger$ | 2.3 ! | $\ddagger$ | \# | 4,500 | 31.1 | 8,400 | 1.0 | 1,300 | 9.2 | 2,800 | 0.3 | 3,300 | 22.9 | 13,200 | 1.7 | 1,000 | 6.7 | 2,000 | 0.2 |
| Midwest | 500 | 2.4 | 600 | 0.1 | 7,300 | 37.2 | 14,200 | 1.4 | 2,700 | 13.8 | 5,700 | 0.5 | 4,600 | 23.4 | 21,700 | 2.1 | 1,600 | 8.3 | 3,900 | 0.4 |
| South | 1,300 | 4.4 | 1,600 | 0.1 | 11,000 | 37.6 | 23,500 | 1.3 | 3,800 | 13.1 | 9,300 | 0.5 | 7,400 | 25.5 | 39,500 | 2.1 | 3,200 | 10.9 | 8,900 | 0.5 |
| West | 600 | 3.3 | 1,000 | 0.1 | 8,700 | 45.3 | 23,000 | 1.9 | 3,200 | 16.6 | 11,200 | 0.9 | 5,200 | 27.2 | 45,900 | 3.9 | 2,200 | 11.4 | 6,300 | 0.5 |
| Percent minority enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 5 percent | $\ddagger$ | 1.9 ! | $\ddagger$ | 0.1 ! | 1,400 | 27.7 | 3,100 | 1.7 | $\ddagger$ | 11.3 | 900 | 0.5 | 1,000 | 18.9 | 2,600 | 1.4 | $\ddagger$ | 4.0 ! | $\ddagger$ | 0.2 ! |
| 5 percent to less than 20 percent | $\ddagger$ | 1.7 | 400 | \# | 7,600 | 39.2 | 16,400 | 1.6 | 3,000 | 15.3 | 7,200 | 0.7 | 4,500 | 23.1 | 21,000 | 2.0 | 2,100 | 10.7 | 4,700 | 0.5 |
| 20 percent to less than 50 percent | 400 | 1.6 | 500 | \# | 9,000 | 39.3 | 19,900 | 1.4 | 3,400 | 14.7 | 9,400 | 0.7 | 6,000 | 26.1 | 33,600 | 2.4 | 2,500 | 11.1 | 6,600 | 0.5 |
| 50 percent or more | 1,900 | 5.5 | 2,500 | 0.1 | 13,400 | 38.3 | 29,700 | 1.3 | 4,100 | 11.8 | 11,600 | 0.5 | 9,100 | 26.0 | 63,200 | 2.8 | 3,100 | 9.0 | 9,500 | 0.4 |
| Percent of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 to 25 percent | $\ddagger$ | 1.3 | $\ddagger$ | \# | 3,600 | 23.8 | 7,200 | 0.7 | 2,000 | 13.5 | 6,100 | 0.6 | 3,100 | 20.4 | 18,000 | 1.7 | 1,500 | 10.3 | 4,000 | 0.4 |
| 26 to 50 percent | 500 | 2.5 | 600 | \# | 7,700 | 39.3 | 17,800 | 1.5 | 3,600 | 18.1 | 9,000 | 0.8 | 5,200 | 26.4 | 31,100 | 2.6 | 2,200 | 11.5 | 5,200 | 0.4 |
| 51 to 75 percent | 700 | 3.6 | 1,100 | 0.1 | 9,600 | 46.6 | 21,900 | 1.9 | 3,200 | 15.3 | 7,700 | 0.7 | 5,800 | 27.9 | 30,100 | 2.6 | 2,000 | 9.9 | 5,300 | 0.5 |
| 76 to 100 percent | 1,300 | 4.7 | 1,600 | 0.1 | 10,500 | 38.9 | 22,300 | 1.5 | 2,300 | 8.5 | 6,200 | 0.4 | 6,500 | 24.0 | 41,000 | 2.7 | 2,100 | 7.9 | 6,500 | 0.4 |

to zero.
Interpret data with caution. The coefficient of variation (CV) for this estimate is between 30 and 50 percent.
$\neq$ Reporting standards not met. Either there are too few cases for a reliable estimate or the standard error represents more than 50 percent of the estimate.
Firearm or explosive device was defined for respondents as any weapon that is designed to (or may readily be converted to) expel a projectile by the action of an explosive. This includes guns, bombs, grenades, mines, rockets, missiles, pipe bombs, or simiar devices designed to xplode and capable of causing bodily harm or property damage.
 "High schools" are defined as schools in which the lowest grade is not lower than grade 9 and the highest grade is not higher than grade 13. "Combined schools" include all other combinations of grades, including $\mathrm{K}-12$ schools. Grade 13 is used to designate high school students who

NOTE: "At school" was defined for respondents to include activities happening in school buildings, on school grounds, on school buses, and at places that hold school-s
principal or the person most knowledgeable about school crime and policies to provide a safe environment.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, 2017-18 School Survey on Crime and Safety (SSOCS), 2018.

Table 5. Percentage of public schools reporting selected types of disciplinary problems occurred at school daily or at least once a week, by selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18

| School characteristic | Student racial/ethnic tensions |  |  |  |  | Student sexual harassment of other students ${ }^{3}$ | Widespread disorder in classrooms |  |  | Student verbal abuse of teachers |  | Student acts of disrespect for teachers other than verbal abuse |  | Gang activities ${ }^{4}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All public schools | 2.8 |  | 13.6 |  | 14.9 | 1.4 |  | 3.1 |  | 6.0 |  | 11.8 |  | 0.4 |  |
| School type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Traditional public school | 3.0 |  | 14.0 |  | 15.2 | 1.5 |  | 2.9 |  | 6.0 |  | 11.8 |  | 0.4 |  |
| Charter school | $\ddagger$ |  | 7.1 | ! | 10.8 | $\ddagger$ |  | 5.2 | ! | 5.9 | ! | 11.2 |  | $\ddagger$ |  |
| Level ${ }^{5}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Primary | 1.9 |  | 8.7 |  | 4.5 | $\ddagger$ |  | 2.6 |  | 4.6 |  | 10.1 |  | $\ddagger$ |  |
| Middle | 4.9 |  | 27.9 |  | 33.1 | 3.3 |  | 5.5 |  | 10.3 |  | 17.3 |  | 0.6 | ! |
| High school | 4.5 |  | 15.8 |  | 30.2 | 2.8 |  | 2.6 |  | 7.1 |  | 13.1 |  | 1.9 |  |
| Combined | $\ddagger$ |  | 12.3 |  | 20.2 | $\ddagger$ |  | $\ddagger$ |  | 4.3 | ! | 8.2 | ! | $\ddagger$ |  |
| Enrollment size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 300 | $\ddagger$ |  | 9.6 |  | 10.9 | $\ddagger$ |  | 1.5 | ! | 3.0 | ! | 4.9 |  | 0.6 | ! |
| 300-499 | 3.4 |  | 11.3 |  | 10.9 | 1.2 | ! | 4.3 |  | 5.9 |  | 14.4 |  | $\ddagger$ |  |
| 500-999 | 2.3 |  | 15.6 |  | 15.5 | 0.9 |  | 2.7 |  | 6.8 |  | 12.1 |  | 0.4 | ! |
| 1,000 or more | 5.9 |  | 20.7 |  | 31.6 | 3.3 |  | 3.9 |  | 9.5 |  | 16.2 |  | 1.1 |  |
| Locale |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| City | 3.1 |  | 13.4 |  | 12.7 | 0.9 |  | 3.9 |  | 8.9 |  | 14.9 |  | 0.9 |  |
| Suburb | 3.7 |  | 13.0 |  | 14.1 | 1.4 |  | 2.7 |  | 5.3 |  | 10.5 |  | $\ddagger$ |  |
| Town | 2.6 | ! | 17.9 |  | 20.2 | 2.4 | ! | 4.8 | ! | 6.6 |  | 14.8 |  | $\ddagger$ |  |
| Rural | 1.4 | ! | 12.5 |  | 15.8 | 1.5 | ! | 1.8 | ! | 3.7 |  | 8.7 |  | $\ddagger$ |  |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 2.2 | ! | 9.9 |  | 11.9 | 2.0 | ! | 1.0 | ! | 3.6 | ! | 6.7 |  | $\ddagger$ |  |
| Midwest | 1.8 |  | 13.9 |  | 17.5 | 1.0 | ! | 3.6 |  | 5.9 |  | 12.0 |  | $\ddagger$ |  |
| South | 2.3 |  | 11.5 |  | 13.9 | 0.8 |  | 3.3 |  | 7.2 |  | 13.2 |  | 0.4 | ! |
| West | 5.1 |  | 19.3 |  | 16.0 | 2.3 |  | 3.7 |  | 6.2 |  | 13.0 |  | 0.7 | ! |
| Percent minority enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 5 percent | $\ddagger$ |  | 13.9 |  | 17.8 | $\ddagger$ |  | $\ddagger$ |  | 2.3 | ! | 5.3 | ! | $\ddagger$ |  |
| 5 percent to less than 20 percent | 1.7 | ! | 12.3 |  | 16.7 | 1.2 |  | 1.0 |  | 1.8 |  | 7.1 |  | $\ddagger$ |  |
| 20 percent to less than 50 percent | 2.6 |  | 12.6 |  | 15.7 | 1.2 |  | 3.9 |  | 5.0 |  | 10.5 |  | $\ddagger$ |  |
| 50 percent or more | 3.9 |  | 14.9 |  | 13.0 | 1.3 |  | 4.0 |  | 9.7 |  | 16.1 |  | 0.8 |  |
| Percent of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 to 25 percent | 1.5 |  | 8.5 |  | 12.9 | 1.5 | ! | 1.1 | ! | 1.4 |  | 5.8 |  | $\ddagger$ |  |
| 26 to 50 percent | 3.5 |  | 13.8 |  | 18.4 | 1.9 |  | 2.5 | ! | 3.0 |  | 8.1 |  | $\ddagger$ |  |
| 51 to 75 percent | 2.2 |  | 14.5 |  | 16.5 | 0.4 | ! | 3.3 |  | 7.1 |  | 13.8 |  | $\ddagger$ |  |
| 76 to 100 percent | 3.5 |  | 15.6 |  | 12.2 | 1.7 | ! | 4.4 |  | 10.0 |  | 16.2 |  | 0.9 |  |

IInterpot data with caution. The coefficient of variation (CV) for this estimate is between 30 and 50 percent.
$\ddagger$ Reporting standards not met. Either there are too few cases for a reliable estimate or the standard error represents more than 50 percent of the estimate.
"Bullying" was defined for respondents as any unwanted aggressive behavior(s) by another youth or group of youths that involves an observed or perceived power imbalance and is repeated multiple times or is highly likely to be repeated. Bullying occurs among youth who are not siblings or current dating partners.
"Cyberbullying" was defined for respondents as bullying that occurs when willful and repeated harm is inflicted through the use of computers, cell phones, or other electronic devices. Includes cyberbullying that occurs at school as well as away from school.
"Sexual harassment" was defined for respondents as conduct that is unwelcome, sexual in nature, and denies or limits a student's ability to participate in or benefit from a school's education program. All students, regardless of sex or gender identity, can be victims of sexual


隹
"Primary schools" are defined as schools in which the lowest grade is not higher than grade 3 and the highest grade is not higher than grade 8 . "Middle schools" are defined as schools in which the lowest grade is not lower than grade 4 and the highest grade is not higher than grade 9. "High schools" are defined as schools in which the lowest grade is not lower than grade 9 and the highest grade is not higher than grade 13 . "Combined schools" include all other combinations of grades, including K - 12 schools. Grade 13 is used to designate high school students who are enrolled in programs where they can earn college credit in an extended high school environment, or CTE students in a high school program that continues beyond grade 12 .
NOTE: Includes schools for which one of the following two response categories was selected: "daily" or "at least once a week." "At school" was defined for respondents to include activities happening in school buildings, on school grounds, on school buses, and at places that㲘
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, 2017-18 School Survey on Crime and Safety (SSOCS), 2018.
 characteristics: School year 2017-18

| School characteristic | Removals with no continuing school services for at least the remainder of the school year |  | Transfers to specialized schools ${ }^{1}$ |  | Out-of-school suspensions lasting 5 or more days, but less than the remainder of the school year |  | Other disciplinary actions ${ }^{2}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number of disciplinary actions | Percent of disciplinary actions | Number of disciplinary actions | Percent of disciplinary actions | Number of disciplinary actions | Percent of disciplinary actions | Number of disciplinary actions | Percent of disciplinary actions |
| All public schools | 2,000 | 4.8 | 5,900 | 14.3 | 14,500 | 34.9 | 19,000 | 46.0 |
| School type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Traditional public school | 1,900 | 4.6 | 5,900 | 14.6 | 13,900 | 34.6 | 18,600 | 46.1 |
| Charter school | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | 45.3 | $\ddagger$ | 40.3 |
| Level ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Primary | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | 10.4 | 3,200 | 24.3 | 8,500 | 64.3 |
| Middle | 600 | 5.1 | 1,800 | 16.4 | 4,500 | 40.1 | 4,300 | 38.4 |
| High school | 1,200! | 8.2 ! | 2,700 | 18.5 | 5,800 | 39.3 | 5,000 | 34.0 |
| Combined | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | 41.2 | $\ddagger$ | 54.9 |
| Enrollment size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 300 | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | 7.1 ! | $\ddagger$ | 32.4 | 1,500 | 54.8 |
| 300-499 | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | 8.9 | 2,300 | 24.9 | 5,600 | 59.8 |
| 500-999 | 800 | 4.5 | 2,300 | 13.5 | 5,800 | 33.7 | 8,300 | 48.3 |
| 1,000 or more | 500 | 3.9 | 2,600 | 21.3 | 5,500 | 44.7 | 3,700 | 30.1 |
| Locale |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| City | $500!$ | 4.2 ! | 1,600 | 13.8 | 4,700 | 40.6 | 4,800 | 41.3 |
| Suburb | 600 ! | 4.9 ! | 2,300 | 18.9 | 4,900 | 40.0 | 4,500 | 36.2 |
| Town | $\ddagger$ | 2.6 ! | $\ddagger$ | 5.3 ! | 1,800 | 26.7 | 4,400 | 65.3 |
| Rural | $\ddagger$ | 6.8 ! | 1,600 | 15.2 | 3,000 | 28.0 | 5,400 | 50.0 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | 800 | 13.2 | 2,800 | 44.8 | 2,600 | 41.4 |
| Midwest | $500!$ | 6.0 ! | 600 | 7.2 | 3,300 | 42.6 | 3,500 | 44.1 |
| South | 1,000! | 7.1 ! | 3,000 | 21.6 | 3,700 | 26.9 | 6,200 | 44.5 |
| West | 500 ! | 3.8 | 1,500 | 11.5 | 4,500 | 33.9 | 6,800 | 50.8 |
| Percent minority enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 5 percent | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | 1,000! | 45.3 |
| 5 percent to less than 20 percent | $\ddagger$ | 2.9 ! | 800 | 11.1 | 2,400 | 34.1 | 3,600 | 51.9 |
| 20 percent to less than 50 percent | 700 ! | 5.9 ! | 1,200 | 10.5 | 3,700 | 33.0 | 5,600 | 50.6 |
| 50 percent or more | 700 | 3.5 | 3,800 | 17.9 | 7,800 | 36.9 | 8,800 | 41.7 |
| Percent of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 to 25 percent | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | 400 | 10.1 | 1,100 | 30.9 | 1,800 | 50.0 |
| 26 to 50 percent | $\ddagger$ | 2.9 | 1,100 | 11.8 | 3,700 | 38.9 | 4,400 | 46.4 |
| 51 to 75 percent | 900! | 7.4 ! | 2,000 | 16.2 | 4,100 | 33.6 | 5,200 | 42.7 |
| 76 to 100 percent | 500 | 3.1 | 2,500 | 15.3 | 5,500 | 34.4 | 7,600 | 47.2 |

Interpot data with caution. The coefficient of variation (CV) for this estimate is between 30 and 50 percent.
$\ddagger$ Reporting standards not met. Either there are too few cases for a reliable estimate or the standard error represents more than 50 percent of the estimate.
1 "Specialized school" was defined for respondents as a school that is specifically for students who were referred for disciplinary reasons, although the school may also have students who were referred for other reasons. The school may be at the same location as your school.
${ }^{2}$ Examples of other disciplinary actions provided to respondents were suspension for less than 5 days, detention, etc.
 9. "High schools" are defined as schools in which the lowest grade is not lower than grade 9 and the highest grade is not higher than grade 13 . "Combined schools" include all other combinations of grades, including K - 12 schools. Grade 13 is used to designate high school students who are enrolled in programs where they can earn college credit in an extended high school environment, or CTE students in a high school program that continues beyond grade 12 .
NOTE: This table shows the number of disciplinary actions received by students, not the number of students who were involved in offenses involving the use or possession of a weapon other than a firearm or explosive device. In cases in which a student received multiple disciplinary was defined for respondents as any weapon that is designed to (or may readily be converted to) expel a projectile by the action of an explosive. This includes guns, bombs, grenades, mines, rockets, mides look-alikes if they are used to threaten others. "Firearm or explosive device" bodily harm or property damage. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. Responses were provided by the principal or the person most knowledgeable about school crime and policies to provide a safe environment
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, 2017-18 School Survey on Crime and Safety (SSOCS), 2018.

Table 7. Percentage of public schools with various safety and security measures, by selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18

|  | Controlled access |  |  | Student dress, IDs, and school supplies |  |  |  | Metal detectors and sweeps |  |  | Communication systems and technology |  |  |  |  | Threat assessment team ${ }^{7}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| School characteristic | $\begin{array}{r} \text { School } \\ \text { buildings }{ }^{1} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { School } \\ \text { grounds }^{2} \end{array}$ | Classrooms that can be locked from the inside | School uniforms required | Student badges or picture IDs required |  | Book bags must be clear or are banned | Random metal detector checks | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Daily } \\ \text { metal } \\ \text { detector } \\ \text { checks } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Random sweeps for contraband ${ }^{3}$ |  | Electronic notification system ${ }^{5}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \hline \text { Structured } \\ \text { anonymous } \\ \text { threat } \\ \text { reporting } \\ \text { system }^{6} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Security cameras to monitor the school | Nonacademic cell phone use is prohibited |  |
| All public schools | 95.4 | 50.8 | 64.8 | 19.8 | 9.2 | 69.9 | 3.5 | 4.9 | 2.2 | 27.4 | 29.1 | 71.6 | 49.3 | 83.5 | 70.3 | 43.7 |
| School type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Traditional public school | 95.4 | 49.9 | 64.8 | 16.9 | 8.9 | 71.6 | 3.5 | 4.9 | 2.1 | 27.5 | 29.6 | 71.9 | 50.6 | 83.6 | 69.6 | 43.5 |
| Charter school | 94.5 | 64.4 | 65.3 | 63.8 | 14.9 | 42.8 | 3.6 ! | 4.8 ! | 4.0 ! | 25.8 | 21.7 | 66.5 | 28.4 | 81.0 | 81.9 | 45.9 |
| Level ${ }^{8}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Primary | 97.5 | 55.2 | 66.3 | 22.9 | 6.0 | 75.6 | 1.8 ! | 1.5 ! | $\ddagger$ | 7.6 | 28.1 | 72.2 | 45.1 | 77.9 | 76.0 | 41.1 |
| Middle | 94.7 | 45.2 | 63.7 | 18.0 | 13.2 | 69.3 | 8.0 | 7.0 | 2.5 | 49.8 | 34.7 | 72.1 | 59.3 | 91.5 | 71.9 | 48.6 |
| High school | 91.4 | 46.3 | 62.8 | 10.4 | 17.6 | 63.5 | 5.4 | 13.2 | 7.3 | 65.2 | 31.8 | 69.6 | 60.4 | 93.6 | 47.3 | 52.3 |
| Combined | 89.1 | 39.4 | 61.0 | 18.8 | 7.6 ! | 39.8 | $\ddagger$ | 8.8 ! | $\ddagger$ | 49.3 | 18.2 | 69.0 | 34.9 | 86.6 | 68.5 | 34.0 |
| Enrollment size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 300 | 93.6 | 48.2 | 61.9 | 15.8 | 4.3 | 49.5 | $\ddagger$ | 4.6 | 1.9 | 27.5 | 22.8 | 67.5 | 39.8 | 79.1 | 74.2 | 40.6 |
| 300-499 | 95.4 | 47.8 | 67.1 | 19.8 | 7.5 | 72.2 | 3.0 | 3.4 | 2.3 | 19.8 | 30.5 | 73.5 | 46.8 | 84.1 | 71.2 | 40.6 |
| 500-999 | 97.0 | 52.3 | 65.2 | 23.3 | 10.2 | 77.4 | 3.9 | 4.5 | 1.7 | 25.5 | 30.7 | 71.5 | 51.9 | 82.9 | 72.3 | 43.7 |
| 1,000 or more | 92.8 | 58.6 | 62.7 | 14.6 | 20.2 | 75.0 | 5.1 | 10.9 | 4.0 | 55.0 | 31.8 | 73.6 | 64.8 | 91.9 | 53.5 | 57.8 |
| Locale |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| City | 95.6 | 61.7 | 67.4 | 39.8 | 11.6 | 66.4 | 4.7 | 8.4 | 6.0 | 18.6 | 24.9 | 72.4 | 51.7 | 77.9 | 74.4 | 49.6 |
| Suburb | 96.4 | 49.4 | 61.4 | 17.9 | 10.4 | 83.1 | 2.5 | 3.5 | 0.9 | 21.2 | 34.7 | 72.6 | 52.2 | 82.6 | 69.4 | 49.0 |
| Town | 94.4 | 46.2 | 66.6 | 11.1 | 8.8 | 70.8 | 3.9 | 2.6 | $\pm$ | 37.9 | 25.7 | 68.0 | 50.0 | 87.8 | 66.7 | 38.1 |
| Rural | 94.5 | 43.5 | 65.5 | 5.8 | 5.6 | 56.4 | 3.3 | 4.1 | 0.6 ! | 38.9 | 28.2 | 71.2 | 42.8 | 88.1 | 69.1 | 33.6 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 99.5 | 38.7 | 67.3 | 21.3 | 5.0 | 65.9 | 2.1 | 5.9 | 4.5 | 19.6 | 39.1 | 74.1 | 33.3 | 84.7 | 68.4 | 43.2 |
| Midwest | 98.4 | 37.8 | 66.3 | 11.1 | 6.4 | 68.5 | 3.7 | 3.3 | 1.7 ! | 35.2 | 30.3 | 70.5 | 49.4 | 90.0 | 67.9 | 39.1 |
| South | 96.4 | 58.6 | 62.4 | 30.1 | 15.1 | 77.1 | 5.5 | 7.7 | 2.4 | 33.2 | 29.8 | 72.2 | 54.1 | 91.1 | 73.3 | 43.0 |
| West | 87.8 | 61.0 | 65.2 | 11.8 | 6.5 | 63.2 | 1.4 ! | 1.4 | 0.6 ! | 16.4 | 19.6 | 69.8 | 53.6 | 64.4 | 69.8 | 49.6 |
| Percent minority enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 5 percent | 96.6 | 35.7 | 72.8 | $\pm$ | $\ddagger$ | 62.0 | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | 39.6 | 25.2 | 64.0 | 39.9 | 86.4 | 69.8 | 28.1 |
| 5 percent to less than 20 percent | 95.8 | 34.3 | 67.2 | 1.7 ! | 3.8 | 71.2 | 3.7 | 2.1 ! | $\ddagger$ | 35.5 | 33.2 | 74.5 | 48.2 | 89.5 | 65.4 | 39.3 |
| 20 percent to less than 50 percent | 95.9 | 50.5 | 64.7 | 9.8 | 7.0 | 76.9 | 2.7 | 2.1 | 0.3 ! | 26.7 | 36.5 | 70.3 | 52.3 | 87.7 | 71.3 | 47.8 |
| 50 percent or more | 94.7 | 62.4 | 62.4 | 39.1 | 14.7 | 65.6 | 4.3 | 8.2 | 4.6 | 21.5 | 22.6 | 71.8 | 49.3 | 76.9 | 72.5 | 45.7 |
| Percent of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 to 25 percent | 94.3 | 38.9 | 67.4 | 3.4 ! | 4.8 | 78.5 | 1.5 ! | 0.5 ! | $\ddagger$ | 21.3 | 38.7 | 72.0 | 46.2 | 82.4 | 67.2 | 45.9 |
| 26 to 50 percent | 95.8 | 43.7 | 67.6 | 7.0 | 6.5 | 71.1 | 3.4 | 2.1 | $\ddagger$ | 35.3 | 36.5 | 73.6 | 51.5 | 88.9 | 65.5 | 42.7 |
| 51 to 75 percent | 96.1 | 46.2 | 64.4 | 13.2 | 9.5 | 70.1 | 2.1 | 5.6 | 1.7 ! | 30.5 | 23.0 | 69.4 | 53.7 | 86.1 | 71.6 | 42.5 |
| 76 to 100 percent | 95.1 | 66.0 | 61.8 | 43.1 | 13.5 | 63.9 | 5.8 | 8.7 | 5.0 | 22.6 | 23.2 | 71.4 | 46.0 | 78.1 | 74.6 | 44.0 |

Interpret data with caution. The coefficient of variation (CV) for this estimate is between 30 and 50 percent.
$\ddagger$ Reporting standards not met. Either there are too few cases for a reliable estimate or the standard error represents more than 50 percent of the estimate.
Examples of controlling access to school buildings provided to respondents were locked or monitored doors and loading docks.
${ }^{2}$ Examples of controlling access to school grounds provided to respondents were locked or monitored gates.
${ }^{3}$ Examples of random sweeps provided to respondents were locker checks and dog sniffs. Exam
includes look-alikes if they are used to threaten others.
${ }^{4}$ Refers to buttons or alarms that directly connect to law enforcement in the event of an incident.
Refers to systems that automatically notify parents in schoolwide emergencie
Examples of structured anonymous threat reporting systems provided to respondents were online submissions, telephone hotines, and written submission via drop box
"Threat assessment team" was defined for respondents as a formalized group of persons who meet on a regular basis with the common purpose of identifying, assessing, and managing students who may pose a threat of targeted violence in schools
"Primary schools" are defined as schools in which the lowest grade is not higher than grade 3 and the highest grade is not higher than grade 8. "Middle schools" are defined as schools in which the lowest grade is not lower than grade 4 and the highest grade is not higher than grade 9 . "High schools" are defined as schools in which the lowest grade is not lower than grade 9 and the highest grade is not higher than grade 13 . "Combined schools" include all other combinations of grades, including K -12 schools. Grade 13 is used to designate high school students who are hrolled in programs where they can earn college credit in an extended high school environment, or CTE students in a high school program that continues beyond grade 12 .


Table 8. Percentage of public schools that had a written plan describing procedures to be performed in various crisis scenarios and percentage of public schools that drilled students on the use of emergency procedures, by selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18

|  | Had a written plan describing procedures to be performed in various crisis scenarios |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Drilled students on the use of emergency procedures |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| School characteristic | Active shooter ${ }^{1}$ | Natural disasters ${ }^{2}$ | Hostages | Bomb threats or incidents | Chemical, biological, or radiological threats or incidents ${ }^{3}$ | Suicide threat or incident | Pandemic disease | Post-crisis reunification of students with their families | Evacuation ${ }^{4}$ | Lockdown ${ }^{5}$ | Shelter-in-place ${ }^{6}$ |
| All public schools | 92.4 | 94.0 | 48.0 | 91.3 | 69.7 | 85.4 | 45.7 | 85.0 | 92.8 | 95.7 | 82.6 |
| School type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Traditional public school | 92.8 | 94.4 | 48.1 | 91.8 | 70.9 | 86.1 | 46.2 | 85.9 | 92.8 | 96.6 | 83.2 |
| Charter school | 86.8 | 87.8 | 45.8 | 83.6 | 51.1 | 74.7 | 39.1 | 71.0 | 92.2 | 81.7 | 73.3 |
| Level ${ }^{7}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Primary | 92.5 | 95.0 | 46.2 | 89.7 | 70.1 | 82.8 | 45.0 | 86.2 | 92.8 | 96.5 | 83.4 |
| Middle | 92.5 | 94.0 | 49.4 | 93.7 | 69.6 | 89.1 | 44.9 | 84.7 | 92.6 | 96.9 | 83.2 |
| High school | 93.0 | 92.5 | 51.4 | 94.7 | 71.9 | 92.1 | 50.1 | 83.5 | 94.0 | 95.6 | 83.8 |
| Combined | 90.6 | 89.7 | 50.9 | 90.5 | 62.7 | 82.6 | 44.7 | 79.3 | 90.6 | 86.8 | 72.8 |
| Enrollment size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 300 | 88.3 | 93.6 | 43.2 | 92.3 | 66.3 | 79.0 | 37.6 | 79.7 | 93.0 | 93.6 | 79.5 |
| 300-499 | 92.3 | 94.3 | 48.6 | 88.9 | 68.9 | 83.9 | 47.5 | 85.4 | 92.9 | 95.3 | 82.0 |
| 500-999 | 94.3 | 93.8 | 49.9 | 91.3 | 71.2 | 87.4 | 47.7 | 86.8 | 92.0 | 96.2 | 84.0 |
| 1,000 or more | 94.1 | 95.0 | 48.3 | 96.2 | 73.2 | 94.5 | 49.3 | 87.6 | 95.0 | 98.7 | 85.3 |
| Locale |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| City | 91.7 | 93.4 | 45.2 | 89.8 | 68.4 | 86.4 | 44.6 | 85.3 | 94.2 | 96.3 | 84.0 |
| Suburb | 93.3 | 92.7 | 45.3 | 91.8 | 69.9 | 86.6 | 46.1 | 84.9 | 93.9 | 97.0 | 86.6 |
| Town | 92.5 | 97.7 | 53.0 | 91.4 | 70.5 | 83.9 | 45.1 | 85.3 | 91.2 | 94.0 | 82.4 |
| Rural | 92.1 | 94.7 | 51.7 | 92.1 | 70.4 | 83.6 | 46.7 | 84.6 | 90.8 | 94.2 | 76.4 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 91.2 | 82.0 | 46.4 | 93.5 | 68.1 | 89.6 | 45.5 | 82.4 | 94.0 | 94.2 | 84.2 |
| Midwest | 94.6 | 98.1 | 49.5 | 93.0 | 66.8 | 82.5 | 45.0 | 82.3 | 91.5 | 93.7 | 83.1 |
| South | 94.2 | 97.3 | 54.9 | 93.7 | 74.4 | 85.9 | 50.3 | 86.3 | 92.3 | 97.5 | 81.6 |
| West | 88.5 | 94.0 | 37.0 | 84.2 | 66.7 | 84.5 | 39.8 | 87.6 | 93.9 | 95.9 | 82.5 |
| Percent minority enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 5 percent | 90.1 | 94.3 | 51.8 | 96.2 | 65.5 | 82.8 | 31.3 | 79.1 | 90.5 | 94.5 | 80.1 |
| 5 percent to less than 20 percent | 95.3 | 93.9 | 48.4 | 93.1 | 71.9 | 86.2 | 49.5 | 86.1 | 91.8 | 95.7 | 82.4 |
| 20 percent to less than 50 percent | 92.7 | 94.9 | 50.2 | 91.6 | 73.0 | 86.7 | 48.5 | 87.5 | 93.4 | 96.6 | 85.4 |
| 50 percent or more | 91.0 | 93.5 | 45.7 | 89.3 | 67.0 | 84.5 | 43.9 | 83.6 | 93.2 | 95.2 | 81.3 |
| Percent of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 to 25 percent | 92.1 | 93.5 | 50.9 | 90.2 | 72.3 | 87.9 | 45.7 | 84.4 | 94.9 | 96.4 | 87.2 |
| 26 to 50 percent | 93.4 | 94.0 | 46.0 | 94.0 | 75.0 | 86.3 | 48.4 | 86.6 | 91.1 | 95.7 | 83.0 |
| 51 to 75 percent | 92.6 | 94.5 | 46.3 | 92.1 | 68.1 | 85.2 | 44.2 | 86.1 | 92.4 | 95.6 | 81.3 |
| 76 to 100 percent | 91.8 | 94.0 | 49.0 | 89.3 | 65.7 | 83.6 | 45.0 | 83.3 | 93.1 | 95.3 | 80.8 |

Active shooter" was defined for respondents as an individual actively engaged in killing or attempting to kill people in a confined and populated area; in most cases, active shooters use firearm(s) and there is no pattern or method to their selection of victims.
${ }^{2}$ Examples of natural disasters provided to respondents were earthquakes or tornadoes
Examples of chemical, biological, or radiological threats or incidents provided to respondents were the release of mustard gas, anthrax, smallpox, or radioactive materials
"Evacuation" was defined for respondents as a procedure that requires all students and staff to leave the building. While evacuating to the school's field makes sense for a fire drill that only lasts a few minutes, it may not be an appropriate location for a longer period of time. The evacuation lan should encompass relocation procedures and include backup buildings to serve as emergency shelters, such as nearby community centers, religious institutions, businesses, or other schools. Evacuation also includes "reverse evacuation," a procedure for schools to return students io
"to bullang quick "fis
involves occupants of a school building being directed to remain confined to a room or area within a building with specific procedures to follow. A lockdown may be used when a crisis occurs outside of the school and an
evacuation would be dangerous. A lockdown may also be called for when there is a crisis inside and movement within the school will put students in jeopardy. All exterior doors are locked and students and staff stay in their classrooms.
Shelter-in-place" was defined for respondents as a procedure similar to a lockdown in that the occupants are to remain on the premises; however, shelter-in-place is designed to use a faciity and its indoor atmosphere to temporarily separate people from a hazardous outcoor environment Everyone would be brought indoors and building personnel would close all windows and doors and shut down the heating, ventilation, and air conditioning system (HVAC). This would create a neutral pressure in the building, meaning the contaminated air would not be drawn into the building. "Primary schools" are defined as schools in which the lowest grade is not higher than grade 3 and the highest grade is not higher than grade 8 . "Middle schools" are defined as schools in which the lowest grade is not lower than grade 4 and the highest grade is not higher than grade 9 . "ligh programs where they can earn college credit in an extended high school environment, or CTE students in a high school program that continues beyond grade 12
OTE: Responses were provided by the principal or the person most knowledgeable about school crime and policies to provide a safe environment.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, 2017-18 School Survey on Crime and Safety (SSOCS), 2018

Figure 2. Percentage of public schools that had a written plan describing procedures to be performed in various crisis scenarios and percentage of public schools that drilled students on the use of emergency procedures: School year 2017-18

${ }^{1}$ Examples of natural disasters provided to respondents were earthquakes or tornadoes.
2 "Active shooter" was defined for respondents as an individual actively engaged in killing or attempting to kill people in a confined and populated area; in most cases, active shooters use firearm(s) and there is no pattern or method to their selection of victims.
${ }^{3}$ Examples of chemical, biological, or radiological threats or incidents provided to respondents were the release of mustard gas, anthrax, smallpox, or radioactive materials.
4 "Lockdown" was defined for respondents as a procedure that involves occupants of a school building being directed to remain confined to a room or area within a building with specific procedures to follow. A lockdown may be used when a crisis occurs outside of the school and an evacuation would be dangerous. A lockdown may also be called for when there is a crisis inside and movement within the school will put students in jeopardy. All exterior doors are locked and students and staff stay in their classrooms.
5 "Evacuation" was defined for respondents as a procedure that requires all students and staff to leave the building. While evacuating to the school's field makes sense for a fire drill that only lasts a few minutes, it may not be an appropriate location for a longer period of time. The evacuation plan should encompass relocation procedures and include backup buildings to serve as emergency shelters, such as nearby community centers, religious institutions, businesses, or other schools. Evacuation also includes "reverse evacuation," a procedure for schools to return students to the building quickly if an incident occurs while students are outside.
6 "Shelter-in-place" was defined for respondents as a procedure similar to a lockdown in that the occupants are to remain on the premises; however, shelter-in-place is designed to use a facility and its indoor atmosphere to temporarily separate people from a hazardous outdoor environment. Everyone would be brought indoors and building personnel would close all windows and doors and shut down the heating, ventilation, and air conditioning system (HVAC). This would create a neutral pressure in the building, meaning the contaminated air would not be drawn into the building.
NOTE: Responses were provided by the principal or the person most knowledgeable about school crime and policies to provide a safe environment.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, 2017-18 School Survey on Crime and Safety (SSOCS), 2018.

Table 9. Percentage of public schools reporting activities that included various components for students, by activity component and selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18

| School characteristic | Prevention curriculum, instruction, or training for students ${ }^{1}$ | Social emotional learning (SEL) for students ${ }^{2}$ | Behavioral or behavior modification intervention for students ${ }^{3}$ | Individual mentoring, tutoring, or coaching of students by adults | Student involvement in peer mediation | Student court to address student conduct problems or minor offenses | Student involvement in restorative circles ${ }^{4}$ | Programs to promote a sense of community or social integration among students |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All public schools | 94.2 | 89.2 | 95.9 | 91.8 | 47.5 | 9.2 | 41.6 | 83.9 |
| School type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Traditional public school | 94.7 | 89.4 | 95.9 | 91.6 | 47.4 | 9.2 | 41.5 | 84.0 |
| Charter school | 86.7 | 84.9 | 95.8 | 95.8 | 49.6 | 8.7 ! | 42.3 | 81.5 |
| Level ${ }^{5}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Primary | 95.6 | 93.3 | 98.7 | 91.9 | 48.0 | 7.2 | 46.7 | 85.8 |
| Middle | 96.1 | 86.1 | 95.6 | 91.7 | 46.1 | 10.4 | 39.8 | 83.1 |
| High school | 88.8 | 80.6 | 90.2 | 92.2 | 50.6 | 15.3 | 32.9 | 81.7 |
| Combined | 89.5 | 82.0 | 87.0 | 90.8 | 41.0 | 8.9 ! | 24.4 | 75.2 |
| Enrollment size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 300 | 93.8 | 92.3 | 95.3 | 90.8 | 43.7 | 9.4 | 34.9 | 79.9 |
| 300-499 | 94.3 | 89.1 | 96.9 | 91.3 | 43.7 | 7.9 | 41.6 | 84.5 |
| 500-999 | 95.1 | 88.8 | 96.2 | 92.8 | 50.5 | 8.4 | 44.8 | 84.5 |
| 1,000 or more | 91.4 | 84.2 | 93.4 | 91.6 | 54.9 | 14.8 | 42.5 | 87.2 |
| Locale |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| City | 94.2 | 91.3 | 97.5 | 93.8 | 54.7 | 10.7 | 53.3 | 87.2 |
| Suburb | 95.5 | 91.5 | 97.5 | 92.6 | 48.9 | 7.6 | 44.9 | 87.1 |
| Town | 94.2 | 87.5 | 94.0 | 89.8 | 43.1 | 8.2 | 35.9 | 80.1 |
| Rural | 92.6 | 84.8 | 93.4 | 89.8 | 40.5 | 10.0 | 28.2 | 78.2 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 96.0 | 94.6 | 97.5 | 88.2 | 49.5 | 7.3 | 49.8 | 91.1 |
| Midwest | 92.8 | 89.9 | 94.8 | 93.7 | 47.5 | 9.2 | 42.3 | 81.8 |
| South | 95.9 | 86.3 | 96.3 | 93.3 | 48.2 | 11.4 | 36.9 | 81.7 |
| West | 91.7 | 88.6 | 95.3 | 90.3 | 45.2 | 7.2 | 41.9 | 84.0 |
| Percent minority enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 5 percent | 95.2 | 84.8 | 89.6 | 88.2 | 46.8 | 15.1 ! | 27.6 | 70.9 |
| 5 percent to less than 20 percent | 93.6 | 88.8 | 95.7 | 92.4 | 44.5 | 7.9 | 34.8 | 85.1 |
| 20 percent to less than 50 percent | 94.1 | 88.4 | 95.2 | 91.4 | 43.2 | 7.5 | 37.6 | 83.4 |
| 50 percent or more | 94.4 | 90.5 | 97.5 | 92.3 | 52.2 | 10.1 | 50.0 | 85.3 |
| Percent of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 to 25 percent | 92.3 | 91.8 | 95.5 | 89.7 | 45.6 | 4.4 | 44.9 | 89.2 |
| 26 to 50 percent | 95.0 | 85.5 | 94.0 | 92.3 | 48.7 | 7.9 | 37.8 | 86.1 |
| 51 to 75 percent | 93.0 | 88.2 | 95.9 | 91.7 | 40.8 | 9.5 | 35.2 | 82.1 |
| 76 to 100 percent | 95.6 | 91.0 | 97.6 | 92.7 | 52.8 | 12.5 | 47.3 | 80.6 |

! Interpret data with caution. The coefficient of variation (CV) for this estimate is between 30 and 50 percent.
${ }^{1}$ Examples of prevention curriculum, instruction, or training provided to respondents were conflict resolution, anti-bullying, and dating violence prevention.
${ }^{2}$ Examples of social emotional learning training for students provided for respondents were social skills, anger management, and mindfulness.
${ }^{3}$ Respondents were instructed to include the use of positive reinforcements

relationships and the larger community. Examples of student involvement in restorative circles provided for respondents were "peace circles," "talking circles," and "conflict circles."


Grade 13 is used to designate high school students who are enrolled in programs where they can earn college credit in an extended high school environment, or CTE students in a high school program that continues beyond grade 12 .
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, 2017-18 School Survey on Crime and Safety (SSOCS), 2018.

Table 10. Percentage distribution of public schools reporting that their efforts to reduce or prevent crime were limited in a major way, a minor way, or not at all, by selected factors: School year 2017-18

| Factor | Efforts to reduce or prevent crime were limited in a major way | Efforts to reduce or prevent crime were limited in a minor way | Efforts to reduce or prevent crime were not limited at all |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lack of or inadequate teacher training in classroom management | 6.4 | 33.3 | 60.3 |
| Lack of or inadequate alternative placements or programs for disruptive students | 33.9 | 34.5 | 31.6 |
| Likelihood of complaints from parents | 4.5 | 30.4 | 65.1 |
| Lack of teacher support for school policies | 2.9 | 24.5 | 72.6 |
| Lack of parental support for school policies | 9.1 | 33.2 | 57.8 |
| Teachers' fear of student retaliation | 2.8 | 21.7 | 75.5 |
| Fear of litigation | 9.2 | 30.6 | 60.2 |
| Inadequate funds | 35.7 | 28.9 | 35.4 |
| Inconsistent application of school policies by faculty or staff | 8.2 | 36.5 | 55.2 |
| Fear of district or state reprisal | 4.7 | 21.3 | 74.0 |
| Federal, state, or district policies on disciplining special education students ${ }^{1}$ | 19.2 | 34.6 | 46.3 |
| Federal policies on discipline and safety other than those for special education students ${ }^{1}$ | 10.5 | 31.7 | 57.8 |
| State or district policies on discipline and safety other than those for special education students ${ }^{1}$ | 11.3 | 30.9 | 57.7 |


 NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. Responses were provided by the principal or the person most knowledgeable about school crime and policies to provide a safe environment.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, 2017-18 School Survey on Crime and Safety (SSOCS), 2018.

Table 11. Percentage of public schools with one or more full-time or part-time security staff present at school at least once a week, by type of security staff and selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18

| School characteristic | School Resource Officers (SROs) ${ }^{1}$ |  |  | Other sworn law enforcement officers ${ }^{2}$ |  |  | Security guards or security personnel |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total | Full-time | Part-time | Total | Full-time | Part-time | Total | Full-time | Part-time |
| All public schools | 44.8 | 24.4 | 21.9 | 13.2 | 4.7 | 8.8 | 22.3 | 16.3 | 9.2 |
| School type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Traditional public school | 46.5 | 25.4 | 22.7 | 13.8 | 4.9 | 9.1 | 21.5 | 15.7 | 8.8 |
| Charter school | 19.3 | 10.3 | 9.7 ! | 5.0 ! | $\ddagger$ | 3.8 ! | 34.9 | 26.0 | 14.8 ! |
| Level ${ }^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Primary | 33.7 | 13.8 | 20.6 | 11.3 | 2.8 | 8.6 | 16.6 | 10.2 | 8.0 |
| Middle | 65.4 | 38.0 | 29.6 | 15.6 | 5.8 | 10.2 | 24.3 | 18.8 | 8.7 |
| High school | 69.5 | 53.1 | 20.7 | 19.4 | 10.3 | 10.3 | 42.5 | 37.9 | 13.0 |
| Combined | 31.3 | 16.2 | 16.3 | 9.7 | 5.8 | 3.9 ! | 20.5 | 13.6 | 11.8 |
| Enrollment size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 300 | 31.8 | 13.8 | 18.8 | 12.4 | 3.4 | 9.2 | 12.0 | 7.4 | 4.9 ! |
| 300-499 | 35.9 | 16.4 | 20.2 | 10.6 | 2.1 | 9.0 | 17.5 | 13.7 | 6.7 |
| 500-999 | 49.7 | 25.9 | 25.5 | 14.6 | 6.3 | 8.5 | 22.8 | 14.8 | 10.9 |
| 1,000 or more | 77.3 | 62.1 | 20.0 | 17.3 | 9.4 | 8.6 | 53.2 | 45.6 | 18.5 |
| Locale |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| City | 39.5 | 24.1 | 17.5 | 11.1 | 5.5 | 6.0 | 33.8 | 26.6 | 11.8 |
| Suburb | 47.0 | 23.8 | 24.5 | 14.5 | 5.3 | 9.5 | 25.1 | 18.5 | 10.5 |
| Town | 56.4 | 28.9 | 29.0 | 16.1 | 7.0 | 9.3 | 12.8 | 8.0 | 5.9 |
| Rural | 42.0 | 23.4 | 19.8 | 12.5 | 2.1 | 10.7 | 11.6 | 6.9 | 6.4 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 45.1 | 26.3 | 21.1 | 14.7 | 7.1 | 7.6 | 35.3 | 27.2 | 13.3 |
| Midwest | 39.8 | 18.2 | 23.0 | 13.5 | 3.9 | 10.0 | 13.7 | 10.2 | 6.0 |
| South | 56.1 | 34.2 | 23.3 | 14.8 | 5.1 | 10.2 | 20.4 | 14.3 | 8.4 |
| West | 32.5 | 14.5 | 19.3 | 9.5 | 3.3 | 6.4 | 24.1 | 17.4 | 10.7 |
| Percent minority enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 5 percent | 43.4 | 23.6 | 20.0 | 8.6 ! | $\ddagger$ | 4.1 ! | 8.7 ! | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ |
| 5 percent to less than 20 percent | 48.4 | 22.3 | 27.7 | 16.8 | 3.9 | 13.4 | 9.0 | 5.1 | 6.1 |
| 20 percent to less than 50 percent | 45.3 | 25.1 | 21.8 | 12.9 | 4.1 | 8.9 | 17.8 | 11.6 | 7.7 |
| 50 percent or more | 42.7 | 25.3 | 19.0 | 12.1 | 5.6 | 6.9 | 34.6 | 27.4 | 12.6 |
| Percent of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 to 25 percent | 39.3 | 22.3 | 18.0 | 11.8 | 3.6 | 8.4 | 18.8 | 12.9 | 8.9 |
| 26 to 50 percent | 50.6 | 26.9 | 25.5 | 16.9 | 5.2 | 11.9 | 16.2 | 9.6 | 8.1 |
| 51 to 75 percent | 47.7 | 24.8 | 24.3 | 13.6 | 3.8 | 10.1 | 18.0 | 12.9 | 8.1 |
| 76 to 100 percent | 41.5 | 23.6 | 19.7 | 11.1 | 5.7 | 5.9 | 31.9 | 25.6 | 11.1 |

! Interpret data with caution. The coefficient of variation (CV) for this estimate is between 30 and 50 percent.
$\ddagger$ Reporting standards not met. Either there are too few cases for a reliable estimate or the standard error represents more than 50 percent of the estimate.
${ }^{1}$ "School Resource Officers" were defined for respondents as career sworn law enforcement officers with arrest authority, who have specialized training and are assigned to work in collaboration with school organizations.
${ }^{2}$ Includes all sworn law enforcement officers who are not School Resource Officers.
${ }^{3}$ "Primary schools" are defined as schools in which the lowest grade is not higher than grade 3 and the highest grade is not higher than grade 8 . "Middle schools" are defined as schools in which the lowest grade is not lower than grade 4 and the highest grade is not higher than grade 9. "High schools" are defined as schools in which the lowest grade is not lower than grade 9 and the highest grade is not higher than grade 13. "Combined schools" include all other combinations of grades, including $\mathrm{K}-12$ schools. Grade 13 is used to designate high school students who are enrolled in programs where they can earn college credit in an extended high school environment, or CTE students in a high school program that continues beyond grade 12.
NOTE: "At school" was defined for respondents to include activities happening in school buildings, on school grounds, on school buses, and at places that hold school-sponsored events or activities. If school security staff worked full-time across various schools in the distrct, respondents were instructed to count these staff as "part-time" for their school. Some schools reported more than one type of school security staff at their school; these schools are counted in more than one category. Responses were provided by the principal or the person most knowledgeable about school crime and policies to provide a safe environment.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, 2017-18 School Survey on Crime and Safety (SSOCS), 2018.


|  |  | Number of schools with a sworn law enforcement officer (including SROs) who routinely: |  |  |  | Among all schools, percentage with a sworn law enforcement officer (including SROs) who routinely: |  |  |  | Total number of schools with sworn law enforcement officer | Among schools with a sworn law enforcement officer (including SROs), percentage with a officer who routinely: |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| School characteristic | Total number of schools | Carries physical restraints ${ }^{1}$ | Carries chemical aerosol sprays $^{2}$ | Carries a firearm ${ }^{3}$ | Wears a body camera | Carries physical restraints ${ }^{1}$ | Carries chemical aerosol sprays ${ }^{2}$ | Carries a firearm ${ }^{3}$ | Wears a body camera |  | Carries physical restraints ${ }^{1}$ | Carries chemical aerosol sprays $^{2}$ | Carries a firearm ${ }^{3}$ | Wears a body camera |
| All public schools | 82,300 | 38,400 | 29,700 | 38,400 | 13,700 | 46.7 | 36.0 | 46.7 | 16.7 | 42,100 | 91.2 | 70.4 | 91.1 | 32.6 |
| School type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Traditional public school | 77,300 | 37,600 | 29,000 | 37,600 | 13,200 | 48.7 | 37.5 | 48.6 | 17.1 | 41,100 | 91.5 | 70.6 | 91.5 | 32.1 |
| Charter school | 5,000 | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | $\ddagger$ | 17.0 | 13.2 | 16.3 | 10.6 ! | 1,100 | 80.7 | 63.0 | 77.4 | 50.4 |
| Level ${ }^{4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Primary | 48,300 | 17,000 | 12,400 | 17,400 | 5,900 | 35.2 | 25.7 | 36.0 | 12.3 | 19,400 | 87.8 | 64.0 | 89.8 | 30.6 |
| Middle | 15,100 | 10,100 | 8,200 | 10,200 | 3,800 | 67.1 | 54.5 | 67.6 | 25.0 | 10,800 | 93.8 | 76.2 | 94.5 | 34.9 |
| High school | 12,600 | 9,300 | 7,500 | 9,100 | 3,500 | 74.0 | 59.5 | 72.0 | 27.5 | 9,600 | 96.8 | 77.8 | 94.2 | 35.9 |
| Combined | 6,300 | 2,000 | 1,500 | 1,700 | $\ddagger$ | 31.5 | 24.5 | 27.5 | 9.1 | 2,300 | 85.2 | 66.3 | 74.3 | 24.6 |
| Enrollment size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 300 | 16,800 | 5,900 | 4,300 | 5,800 | 2,100 | 34.9 | 25.3 | 34.4 | 12.6 | 6,400 | 91.3 | 66.2 | 89.9 | 33.1 |
| 300-499 | 24,900 | 8,700 | 6,700 | 9,000 | 3,100 | 35.0 | 26.7 | 36.0 | 12.5 | 10,200 | 85.9 | 65.5 | 88.2 | 30.6 |
| 500-999 | 31,700 | 16,800 | 13,100 | 16,600 | 5,800 | 52.9 | 41.2 | 52.4 | 18.4 | 18,300 | 91.8 | 71.5 | 91.0 | 31.9 |
| 1,000 or more | 8,900 | 7,100 | 5,700 | 7,000 | 2,700 | 79.8 | 64.2 | 79.4 | 30.2 | 7,300 | 97.1 | 78.1 | 96.7 | 36.7 |
| Locale |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| City | 22,500 | 8,800 | 6,400 | 8,100 | 3,000 | 39.1 | 28.3 | 36.0 | 13.2 | 10,000 | 88.2 | 64.0 | 81.3 | 29.7 |
| Suburb | 27,300 | 13,600 | 10,500 | 13,900 | 4,600 | 49.7 | 38.5 | 51.0 | 17.0 | 14,600 | 93.2 | 72.2 | 95.6 | 31.8 |
| Town | 10,500 | 6,100 | 4,800 | 6,200 | 2,600 | 58.1 | 45.9 | 59.4 | 25.1 | 6,800 | 90.1 | 71.2 | 92.1 | 38.9 |
| Rural | 22,000 | 10,000 | 8,000 | 10,100 | 3,500 | 45.4 | 36.2 | 46.1 | 16.0 | 10,800 | 92.2 | 73.4 | 93.6 | 32.4 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 14,300 | 6,600 | 4,100 | 6,100 | 1,300 | 46.2 | 28.7 | 42.6 | 9.2 | 7,500 | 88.5 | 54.9 | 81.6 | 17.7 |
| Midwest | 19,500 | 8,100 | 6,300 | 8,200 | 2,500 | 41.6 | 32.5 | 42.2 | 12.9 | 9,200 | 87.7 | 68.5 | 89.0 | 27.2 |
| South | 29,200 | 17,200 | 14,000 | 17,500 | 7,100 | 59.0 | 47.8 | 59.8 | 24.4 | 18,400 | 93.7 | 75.8 | 95.0 | 38.7 |
| West | 19,200 | 6,500 | 5,300 | 6,600 | 2,800 | 33.6 | 27.4 | 34.2 | 14.4 | 7,000 | 92.4 | 75.3 | 94.0 | 39.4 |
| Percent minority enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 5 percent | 5,100 | 2,400 | 1,600 | 2,300 | $\ddagger$ | 46.5 | 32.6 | 44.7 | 5.6 | 2,500 | 95.6 | 66.9 | 91.9 | 11.5 |
| 5 percent to less than 20 percent | 19,500 | 10,300 | 8,100 | 10,700 | 3,300 | 52.9 | 41.4 | 55.0 | 17.1 | 11,200 | 92.1 | 72.0 | 95.6 | 29.7 |
| 20 percent to less than 50 percent | 22,800 | 10,900 | 8,600 | 11,000 | 4,200 | 47.6 | 37.8 | 48.2 | 18.6 | 11,700 | 93.3 | 74.0 | 94.4 | 36.4 |
| 50 percent or more | 34,900 | 14,900 | 11,300 | 14,400 | 5,900 | 42.7 | 32.4 | 41.3 | 16.9 | 16,800 | 88.6 | 67.3 | 85.7 | 35.0 |
| Percent of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 to 25 percent | 15,000 | 6,500 | 5,100 | 6,600 | 2,200 | 43.1 | 34.0 | 44.1 | 14.6 | 6,800 | 95.3 | 75.1 | 97.5 | 32.2 |
| 26 to 50 percent | 19,600 | 10,700 | 8,200 | 10,900 | 3,900 | 54.5 | 42.0 | 55.4 | 19.9 | 11,600 | 92.2 | 71.0 | 93.6 | 33.6 |
| 51 to 75 percent | 20,600 | 10,500 | 8,200 | 10,600 | 4,000 | 50.8 | 39.6 | 51.3 | 19.3 | 11,300 | 92.8 | 72.3 | 93.8 | 35.2 |
| 76 to 100 percent | 27,100 | 10,800 | 8,200 | 10,400 | 3,700 | 40.0 | 30.2 | 38.2 | 13.6 | 12,500 | 86.7 | 65.5 | 83.0 | 29.5 |

Reporting standards not met. Either there are too few cases for a reliable estimate or the standard error represents more than 50 percent of the estimate
Examples of physical restraints provided to respondents were handcuffs and Tasers.
Examples of chemical aerosol sprays provided to respondents were Mace and pepper spray
${ }^{3}$ "Firearm or explosive device" was defined for respondents as any weapon that is designed to (or may readily be converted to) expel a projectile by the action of an explosive. This includes guns, bombs, grenades, mines, rockets, missiles, pipe bombs, or similar devices
designed to explode and capable of causing bodily harm or property damage.
 than grade 9. "High schools" are defined as schools in which the lowest grade is not lower than grade 9 and the highest grade is not higher than grade 13 . "Combined schools" include all other combinations of grades, including K - 12 schools. Grade 13 is used to designate high school students who are enrolled in programs where they can earn college credit in an extended high school environment, or CTE students in a high school program that continues beyond grade 12.

Officer" was defined for respondents as career sworn law信
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, 2017-18 School Survey on Crime and Safety (SSOCS), 2018.

Figure 3. Percentage of public schools reporting that sworn law enforcement officers, including School Resource Officers (SROs), routinely engage in specified practices at school, by type of practice and school enrollment size: School year 2017-18

${ }^{1}$ Examples of physical restraints provided to respondents were handcuffs and Tasers.
${ }^{2}$ Examples of chemical aerosol sprays provided to respondents were Mace and pepper spray.
3 "Firearm or explosive device" was defined for respondents as any weapon that is designed to (or may readily be converted to) expel a projectile by the action of an explosive. This includes guns, bombs, grenades, mines, rockets, missiles, pipe bombs, or similar devices designed to explode and capable of causing bodily harm or property damage.
NOTE: "At school" was defined for respondents to include activities happening in school buildings, on school grounds, on school buses, and at places that hold school-sponsored events or activities. "School Resource Officer" was defined for respondents as career sworn law enforcement officers with arrest authority, who have specialized training and are assigned to work in collaboration with school organizations. "Sworn law enforcement officers" include School Resource Officers and other sworn law enforcement officers who are not School Resource Officers. Responses were provided by the principal or the person most knowledgeable about school crime and policies to provide a safe environment.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, 2017-18 School Survey on Crime and Safety (SSOCS), 2018.

Table 13. Number and percentage of public schools providing mental health services to students and percentage distribution of the location where services were provided, by type of service and selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18

| School characteristic | Number of schools providing diagnostic mental health assessments ${ }^{1}$ | Percentage of schools providing diagnostic mental health assessments ${ }^{1}$ | Among schools providing diagnostic mental health assessments, ${ }^{1}$ percentage distribution of location where services were provided: |  |  |  | Number of schools providing treatment ${ }^{2}$ | Percentage of schools providing treatment ${ }^{2}$ | Among schools providing treatment, ${ }^{2}$ percentage distribution of location where services were provided: |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | At school ${ }^{3}$ only | Outside of school only |  | Both at school ${ }^{3}$ and outside of school |  |  | At school ${ }^{3}$ only | Outside of school only |  | Both at school ${ }^{3}$ and outside of school |
| All public schools | 42,200 | 51.2 | 32.2 | 11.8 |  | 52.4 | 31,500 | 38.3 | 33.0 | 9.7 |  | 54.7 |
| School type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Traditional public school | 39,400 | 51.1 | 31.9 | 12.5 |  | 52.5 | 29,800 | 38.5 | 32.6 | 9.9 |  | 55.2 |
| Charter school | 2,700 | 54.2 | 36.9 | $\ddagger$ |  | 51.9 | 1,800 | 34.9 | 39.6 | $\pm$ |  | 45.2 |
| Level ${ }^{4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Primary | 23,500 | 48.7 | 33.5 | 11.6 |  | 50.9 | 17,800 | 36.9 | 34.3 | 10.5 |  | 52.4 |
| Middle | 8,400 | 55.7 | 29.3 | 11.6 |  | 58.0 | 5,900 | 39.1 | 29.9 | 8.5 |  | 60.3 |
| High school | 7,700 | 60.8 | 30.3 | 10.2 |  | 57.7 | 5,600 | 44.5 | 33.0 | 5.1 |  | 60.0 |
| Combined | 2,600 | 41.2 | 36.1 | 19.4 | ! | 33.1 | 2,200 | 34.6 | 30.5 ! | 18.7 | ! | 44.9 |
| Enrollment size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 300 | 7,300 | 43.2 | 28.9 | 15.4 |  | 49.8 | 5,800 | 34.5 | 41.5 | 16.2 | ! | 40.1 |
| 300-499 | 12,200 | 49.0 | 32.7 | 10.4 |  | 53.7 | 10,000 | 40.3 | 31.7 | 7.3 |  | 58.4 |
| 500-999 | 17,000 | 53.7 | 33.9 | 13.1 |  | 50.0 | 11,800 | 37.2 | 31.2 | 9.0 |  | 56.5 |
| 1,000 or more | 5,700 | 64.0 | 30.5 | 6.6 |  | 60.2 | 3,900 | 44.0 | 29.1 | 8.2 |  | 61.2 |
| Locale |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| City | 13,100 | 58.4 | 32.9 | 8.4 |  | 53.9 | 9,400 | 41.7 | 35.5 | 8.0 | ! | 53.1 |
| Suburb | 14,400 | 52.9 | 32.3 | 8.9 |  | 56.6 | 9,700 | 35.7 | 30.2 | 9.6 | ! | 57.6 |
| Town | 4,900 | 46.3 | 28.6 | 18.5 |  | 49.8 | 4,300 | 40.5 | 26.6 | 6.9 | ! | 64.9 |
| Rural | 9,700 | 44.3 | 33.0 | 17.5 |  | 45.6 | 8,200 | 37.1 | 36.8 | 13.3 |  | 47.7 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 8,500 | 59.4 | 24.1 | 14.5 |  | 58.4 | 6,200 | 43.2 | 36.2 | 5.9 | ! | 57.5 |
| Midwest | 8,300 | 42.3 | 31.3 | 12.5 |  | 53.1 | 7,700 | 39.6 | 31.4 | 6.6 |  | 57.1 |
| South | 14,900 | 50.9 | 35.0 | 12.0 |  | 49.0 | 10,900 | 37.2 | 29.9 | 13.3 |  | 53.9 |
| West | 10,600 | 54.9 | 35.6 | 9.0 | ! | 52.0 | 6,700 | 35.0 | 36.8 | 10.9 | ! | 50.6 |
| Percent minority enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 5 percent | 2,100 | 41.1 | 31.4 | 15.6 | $!$ | 51.6 | 1,800 | 34.7 | 40.8 | $\ddagger$ |  | 55.8 |
| 5 percent to less than 20 percent | 8,400 | 43.0 | 28.8 | 15.2 |  | 53.0 | 7,500 | 38.6 | 28.0 | 8.9 |  | 60.1 |
| 20 percent to less than 50 percent | 11,500 | 50.4 | 30.9 | 16.3 |  | 50.8 | 8,800 | 38.7 | 33.9 | 11.4 |  | 53.3 |
| 50 percent or more | 20,200 | 57.9 | 34.5 | 7.5 |  | 53.2 | 13,400 | 38.5 | 34.2 | 10.1 |  | 52.4 |
| Percent of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 to 25 percent | 7,500 | 50.3 | 35.5 | 10.8 |  | 50.9 | 5,000 | 33.6 | 44.0 | 4.4 | ! | 51.1 |
| 26 to 50 percent | 9,000 | 46.1 | 34.3 | 13.3 |  | 49.2 | 6,900 | 35.0 | 37.3 | 8.9 | ! | 50.9 |
| 51 to 75 percent | 9,600 | 46.6 | 30.0 | 12.2 |  | 56.1 | 8,000 | 39.0 | 29.6 | 8.3 |  | 57.7 |
| 76 to 100 percent | 16,000 | 59.1 | 30.9 | 11.3 |  | 52.8 | 11,600 | 42.8 | 28.0 | 13.4 |  | 56.4 |

Interpret data with caution. The coefficient of variation (CV) for this estimate is between 30 and 50 percent.
$\ddagger$ Reporting standards not met. Either there are too few cases for a reliable estimate or the standard error represents more than 50 percent of the estimate.
${ }_{1}$ "Reporting standards not met. Either there are too few cases for a reliable estimate or the standard error represents more than 50 percent of the estimate. Which does not focus on clarifying a student's mental health diagnosis.
${ }^{2}$ "Treatment" was defined for respondents as a clinical intervention addressed at lessening or eliminating the symptoms of a mental health disorder. This may include psychotherapy, medication treatment, and/or counseling
"At school" was defined for respondents to include activities happening in school buildings, on school grounds, on school buses, and at places that hold school-sponsored events or activities
"Primary schools" are defined as schools in which the lowest grade is not higher than grade 3 and the highest grade is not higher than grade 8 . "Middle schools" are defined as schools in which the lowest grade is not lower than grade 4 and the highest grade is not higher than grade 9. "High schools" are defined as schools in which the lowest grade is not lower than grade 9 and the highest grade is not higher than grade 13. "Combined schools" include all other combinations of grades, including K-12 schools. Grade 13 used to designate high school students who are enrolled in programs where they can earn college credit in an extended high school environment, or CTE students " a high school program that continues beyond grade 12 .
.
 100 percent Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding. Responses were provided by the principal or the person most knowledgeable about school crime and policies to provide a safe environment SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, 2017-18 School Survey on Crime and Safety (SSOCS), 2018.

This page is intentionally left blank.

## Appendix A:

## Standard Error Tables

Table A-1. Standard errors for table 1: Number and percentage of public schools with recorded incidents of crime that occurred at school, the number of incidents recorded, and the rate of incidents recorded per 1,000 students, by incident type and selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18

| School characteristic | Total number of schools | Violent incidents |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Nonviolent incidents |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | All violent |  |  |  | Serious violent |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Number of schools | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Percent of } \\ \text { schools } \end{array}$ | Number of incidents | Rate per <br> 1,000 <br> students | Number of schools | Percent of schools | Number of incidents | Rate per <br> 1,000 <br> students | Number of schools | Percent of schools | Number of incidents | Rate per <br> 1,000 <br> students |
| All public schools | 350 | 1,120 | 1.38 | 45,850 | 0.98 | 810 | 0.98 | 7,770 | 0.16 | 1,090 | 1.29 | 13,500 | 0.29 |
| School type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Traditional public school | 640 | 1,180 | 1.38 | 46,000 | 1.01 | 820 | 1.00 | 7,770 | 0.17 | 1,090 | 1.33 | 12,540 | 0.28 |
| Charter school | 550 | 320 | 5.27 | 4,340 | 1.82 | $\dagger$ | 4.34 | 430 | 0.16 | 300 | 4.45 | 2,910 | 1.14 |
| Level |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Primary | 290 | 1,060 | 2.17 | 38,950 | 1.67 | 750 | 1.55 | 5,660 | 0.24 | 1,020 | 2.11 | 8,620 | 0.36 |
| Middle | 60 | 160 | 1.02 | 11,470 | 1.07 | 230 | 1.52 | 2,410 | 0.25 | 210 | 1.32 | 4,570 | 0.46 |
| High school | 40 | 150 | 1.12 | 8,830 | 0.69 | 210 | 1.69 | 1,090 | 0.09 | 150 | 1.13 | 7,990 | 0.59 |
| Combined | 180 | 340 | 4.95 | 3,690 | 1.40 | 340 | 5.23 | 550 | 0.22 | 300 | 4.42 | 2,760 | 1.09 |
| Enrollment size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 300 | 310 | 540 | 3.36 | 9,980 | 2.83 | 400 | 2.38 | 1,060 | 0.29 | 670 | 3.75 | 5,230 | 1.42 |
| 300-499 | 120 | 610 | 2.44 | 31,230 | 2.97 | 360 | 1.46 | 5,100 | 0.48 | 530 | 2.08 | 6,230 | 0.59 |
| 500-999 | 70 | 610 | 1.86 | 28,770 | 1.32 | 510 | 1.60 | 2,090 | 0.10 | 510 | 1.59 | 6,730 | 0.30 |
| 1,000 or more | 20 | 130 | 1.43 | 10,170 | 0.80 | 180 | 2.04 | 2,610 | 0.20 | 130 | 1.52 | 8,490 | 0.63 |
| Locale |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| City | 170 | 510 | 2.22 | 32,520 | 2.26 | 400 | 1.79 | 1,280 | 0.09 | 540 | 2.48 | 8,920 | 0.60 |
| Suburb | 150 | 610 | 2.24 | 18,780 | 0.98 | 420 | 1.52 | 3,830 | 0.19 | 580 | 2.04 | 7,020 | 0.35 |
| Town | 150 | 310 | 2.95 | 12,100 | 2.17 | 230 | 2.18 | 740 | 0.13 | 300 | 2.77 | 3,690 | 0.63 |
| Rural | 210 | 610 | 2.79 | 23,340 | 2.55 | 440 | 2.00 | 4,730 | 0.52 | 710 | 3.21 | 5,660 | 0.60 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 930 | 660 | 3.44 | 15,820 | 1.97 | 460 | 3.00 | 5,280 | 0.66 | 670 | 3.89 | 6,200 | 0.75 |
| Midwest | 1,000 | 760 | 2.48 | 27,450 | 2.58 | 400 | 1.78 | 900 | 0.08 | 800 | 2.68 | 8,120 | 0.68 |
| South | 960 | 760 | 2.16 | 20,770 | 1.13 | 480 | 1.44 | 1,760 | 0.09 | 670 | 2.37 | 7,560 | 0.39 |
| West | 1,010 | 780 | 2.66 | 25,110 | 2.10 | 530 | 2.54 | 2,790 | 0.24 | 740 | 2.50 | 9,090 | 0.72 |
| Percent minority enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 5 percent | 530 | 370 | 6.02 | 7,390 | 3.88 | $\dagger$ | 2.75 | 350 | 0.20 | 360 | 5.92 | 1,450 | 0.84 |
| 5 percent to less than 20 percent | 960 | 740 | 3.08 | 9,200 | 0.83 | 330 | 1.83 | 770 | 0.07 | 820 | 3.22 | 6,200 | 0.59 |
| 20 percent to less than 50 percent | 950 | 640 | 2.46 | 27,150 | 1.77 | 510 | 2.05 | 5,010 | 0.35 | 650 | 2.46 | 7,870 | 0.51 |
| 50 percent or more | 760 | 750 | 1.84 | 35,310 | 1.67 | 550 | 1.46 | 3,280 | 0.15 | 740 | 1.94 | 10,790 | 0.50 |
| Percent of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 to 25 percent | 610 | 500 | 3.14 | 4,810 | 0.46 | 320 | 2.20 | 820 | 0.08 | 540 | 3.19 | 4,450 | 0.41 |
| 26 to 50 percent | 870 | 700 | 2.74 | 16,090 | 1.20 | 320 | 1.50 | 1,710 | 0.14 | 670 | 2.64 | 8,420 | 0.59 |
| 51 to 75 percent | 950 | 800 | 3.07 | 21,600 | 1.76 | 420 | 1.93 | 1,360 | 0.10 | 760 | 2.86 | 8,530 | 0.60 |
| 76 to 100 percent | 880 | 750 | 2.11 | 41,400 | 2.79 | 510 | 1.86 | 7,130 | 0.47 | 740 | 2.37 | 11,680 | 0.77 |

[^2]Table A-2. Standard errors for table 2: Number and percentage of public schools with recorded incidents of physical attacks or fights (with and without a weapon) and threats of physical attack (with and without a weapon) that occurred at school, the number of incidents recorded, and the rate of recorded incidents per 1,000 students, by selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18

| School characteristic | Physical attack or fight with a weapon |  |  |  | Physical attack or fight without a weapon |  |  |  | Threat of physical attack with a weapon |  |  |  | Threat of physical attack without a weapon |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number of schools | Percent of schools | Number of incidents | $\begin{array}{r} \hline \text { Rate per } \\ 1,000 \\ \text { students } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Number of schools | Percent of schools | Number of incidents | $\begin{array}{r} \hline \text { Rate per } \\ 1,000 \\ \text { students } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Number of schools | Percent of schools | Number of incidents | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Rate per } \\ 1,000 \\ \text { students } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Number of schools | Percent of schools | Number of incidents | $\begin{array}{r} \hline \text { Rate per } \\ 1,000 \\ \text { students } \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| All public schools | 350 | 0.42 | 2,850 | 0.06 | 1,130 | 1.39 | 34,030 | 0.71 | 700 | 0.86 | 4,460 | 0.09 | 1,120 | 1.38 | 18,050 | 0.38 |
| School type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Traditional public school | 320 | 0.41 | 2,850 | 0.06 | 1,160 | 1.46 | 34,260 | 0.74 | 710 | 0.89 | 4,470 | 0.10 | 1,140 | 1.44 | 17,810 | 0.39 |
| Charter school | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | 320 | 5.13 | 2,860 | 1.12 | $\dagger$ | 1.97 | $\dagger$ | 0.07 | 200 | 4.22 | 2,300 | 1.05 |
| Level |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Primary | $\dagger$ | 0.52 | 1,340 | 0.06 | 1,070 | 2.21 | 29,760 | 1.26 | 620 | 1.28 | 4,310 | 0.18 | 990 | 2.04 | 16,540 | 0.70 |
| Middle | 100 | 0.69 | 2,340 | 0.24 | 180 | 1.14 | 9,610 | 0.89 | 180 | 1.20 | 570 | 0.06 | 250 | 1.65 | 5,280 | 0.54 |
| High school | 80 | 0.61 | 590 | 0.05 | 170 | 1.29 | 5,430 | 0.41 | 170 | 1.34 | 460 | 0.04 | 210 | 1.64 | 5,160 | 0.41 |
| Combined | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | 350 | 5.05 | 2,130 | 0.83 | $\dagger$ | 3.27 | $\dagger$ | 0.17 | 310 | 4.85 | 2,050 | 0.80 |
| Enrollment size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 300 | $\dagger$ | 1.26 | 820 | 0.23 | 570 | 3.47 | 5,980 | 1.69 | 350 | 2.08 | 580 | 0.16 | 520 | 3.27 | 5,410 | 1.51 |
| 300-499 | $\dagger$ | 0.79 | 880 | 0.08 | 640 | 2.51 | 21,510 | 2.04 | 320 | 1.28 | 3,980 | 0.37 | 630 | 2.55 | 15,170 | 1.43 |
| 500-999 | 170 | 0.54 | 980 | 0.05 | 650 | 2.02 | 22,880 | 1.06 | 390 | 1.22 | 1,160 | 0.05 | 550 | 1.72 | 9,330 | 0.42 |
| 1,000 or more | 60 | 0.71 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | 150 | 1.67 | 7,390 | 0.57 | 160 | 1.87 | 460 | 0.03 | 160 | 1.87 | 4,830 | 0.37 |
| Locale |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| City | 210 | 0.91 | 860 | 0.06 | 530 | 2.25 | 19,450 | 1.37 | 370 | 1.65 | 720 | 0.05 | 550 | 2.48 | 17,190 | 1.18 |
| Suburb | 150 | 0.56 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | 640 | 2.35 | 15,500 | 0.78 | 340 | 1.25 | 2,350 | 0.12 | 540 | 1.98 | 6,820 | 0.36 |
| Town | $\dagger$ | 0.53 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | 310 | 2.94 | 7,580 | 1.33 | 220 | 2.07 | 590 | 0.11 | 330 | 3.11 | 5,620 | 1.03 |
| Rural | $\dagger$ | 0.93 | 1,090 | 0.12 | 650 | 2.96 | 18,360 | 2.01 | 380 | 1.76 | 3,760 | 0.41 | 580 | 2.65 | 7,090 | 0.77 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | $\dagger$ | 1.36 | 1,010 | 0.12 | 600 | 3.39 | 6,460 | 0.75 | 320 | 2.07 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | 530 | 3.25 | 7,530 | 0.96 |
| Midwest | $\dagger$ | 0.85 | 310 | 0.03 | 790 | 2.56 | 15,250 | 1.43 | 360 | 1.70 | 770 | 0.07 | 580 | 2.62 | 14,960 | 1.42 |
| South | 170 | 0.57 | 950 | 0.05 | 760 | 2.34 | 18,580 | 1.03 | 390 | 1.27 | 1,220 | 0.06 | 600 | 1.75 | 6,780 | 0.35 |
| West | 220 | 1.16 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | 700 | 2.58 | 20,550 | 1.76 | 310 | 1.57 | 840 | 0.07 | 620 | 2.67 | 8,110 | 0.62 |
| Percent minority enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 5 percent | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | 370 | 5.85 | 5,320 | 2.90 | $\dagger$ | 2.43 | 270 | 0.15 | 290 | 5.75 | 3,160 | 1.66 |
| 5 percent to less than 20 percent | $\dagger$ | 0.57 | 270 | 0.03 | 700 | 3.12 | 5,130 | 0.47 | 320 | 1.74 | 540 | 0.05 | 620 | 2.84 | 5,030 | 0.47 |
| 20 percent to less than 50 percent | $\dagger$ | 0.61 | 1,100 | 0.08 | 560 | 2.35 | 22,990 | 1.53 | 480 | 1.95 | 3,980 | 0.28 | 480 | 2.15 | 7,000 | 0.49 |
| 50 percent or more | 270 | 0.76 | 2,500 | 0.11 | 700 | 1.81 | 24,270 | 1.10 | 390 | 1.05 | 1,460 | 0.06 | 640 | 1.85 | 16,540 | 0.77 |
| Percent of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 to 25 percent | $\dagger$ | 0.71 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | 470 | 2.91 | 3,350 | 0.32 | 240 | 1.62 | 560 | 0.05 | 320 | 2.05 | 2,410 | 0.23 |
| 26 to 50 percent | $\dagger$ | 0.65 | 520 | 0.04 | 690 | 3.05 | 11,640 | 0.93 | 300 | 1.52 | 1,210 | 0.10 | 610 | 2.60 | 6,390 | 0.46 |
| 51 to 75 percent | $\dagger$ | 0.59 | 780 | 0.07 | 790 | 3.06 | 18,420 | 1.56 | 380 | 1.74 | 760 | 0.06 | 690 | 2.97 | 7,250 | 0.58 |
| 76 to 100 percent | 290 | 1.04 | 2,650 | 0.17 | 740 | 2.06 | 25,590 | 1.71 | 420 | 1.46 | 3,970 | 0.26 | 630 | 2.17 | 17,710 | 1.19 |

+ Not applicab
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, 2017-18 School Survey on Crime and Safety (SSOCS), 2018.

Table A-3. Standard errors for table 3: Number and percentage of public schools with recorded incidents of robbery (with or without a weapon), theft, vandalism, and hate crimes that occurred at school, the number of incidents recorded, and the rate of recorded incidents per 1,000 students, by selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18

|  | Robbery (with or without a weapon) |  |  |  | Theft |  |  |  | Vandalism |  |  |  | Hate crimes |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| School characteristic | Number of schools | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Percent of } \\ \text { schools } \end{array}$ | Number of incidents | $\begin{array}{r} \hline \text { Rate per } \\ 1,000 \\ \text { students } \end{array}$ | Number of schools | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Percent of } \\ \text { schools } \end{array}$ | Number of incidents | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Rate per } \\ 1,000 \\ \text { students } \end{array}$ | Number of schools | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Percent of } \\ \text { schools } \end{array}$ | Number of incidents | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Rate per } \\ 1,000 \\ \text { students } \end{array}$ | Number of schools | Percent of schools | Number of incidents | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Rate per } \\ 1,000 \\ \text { students } \end{array}$ |
| All public schools | 330 | 0.40 | 1,040 | 0.02 | 1,080 | 1.31 | 6,130 | 0.13 | 880 | 1.10 | 5,720 | 0.12 | 230 | 0.28 | 1,800 | 0.04 |
| School type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Traditional public school | 320 | 0.42 | 1,060 | 0.02 | 1,010 | 1.33 | 5,990 | 0.13 | 870 | 1.11 | 5,590 | 0.12 | 190 | 0.24 | 1,800 | 0.04 |
| Charter school | $\dagger$ | 1.50 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | 210 | 4.37 | 710 | 0.33 | 240 | 4.45 | 900 | 0.40 | $\dagger$ | 1.71 | $\dagger$ | 0.04 |
| Level |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Primary | $\dagger$ | 0.52 | 920 | 0.04 | 830 | 1.73 | 4,100 | 0.17 | 820 | 1.74 | 4,580 | 0.19 | $\dagger$ | 0.30 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ |
| Middle | 90 | 0.61 | 420 | 0.04 | 280 | 1.83 | 2,850 | 0.29 | 230 | 1.51 | 1,270 | 0.13 | 80 | 0.55 | 370 | 0.04 |
| High school | 110 | 0.84 | 540 | 0.04 | 160 | 1.27 | 2,560 | 0.19 | 210 | 1.71 | 2,530 | 0.20 | 100 | 0.78 | 260 | 0.02 |
| Enrollment size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 300 | $\dagger$ | 0.39 | $\dagger$ | 0.07 | 610 | 3.61 | 2,360 | 0.63 | 480 | 2.91 | 1,800 | 0.51 | $\dagger$ | 0.30 | $\dagger$ | 0.03 |
| 300-499 | $\dagger$ | 0.84 | 820 | 0.08 | 480 | 1.96 | 3,190 | 0.30 | 520 | 2.06 | 3,460 | 0.31 | $\dagger$ | 0.42 | 350 | 0.03 |
| 500-999 | 200 | 0.63 | 670 | 0.03 | 650 | 2.06 | 3,600 | 0.16 | 520 | 1.63 | 2,680 | 0.12 | $\dagger$ | 0.47 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ |
| 1,000 or more | 120 | 1.33 | 540 | 0.04 | 140 | 1.64 | 3,230 | 0.24 | 170 | 1.92 | 3,530 | 0.27 | 80 | 0.88 | 510 | 0.04 |
| Locale |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| City | 150 | 0.66 | 640 | 0.04 | 570 | 2.58 | 3,960 | 0.26 | 470 | 2.17 | 4,320 | 0.30 | $\dagger$ | 0.60 | 510 | 0.04 |
| Suburb | 160 | 0.57 | 360 | 0.02 | 480 | 1.74 | 3,390 | 0.17 | 500 | 1.82 | 2,580 | 0.13 | 90 | 0.33 | 320 | 0.02 |
| Town | $\dagger$ | 1.09 | 370 | 0.07 | 310 | 2.99 | 1,570 | 0.27 | 290 | 2.72 | 2,020 | 0.36 | $\dagger$ | 0.91 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ |
| Rural | $\dagger$ | 0.63 | 790 | 0.09 | 560 | 2.54 | 2,340 | 0.25 | 440 | 2.06 | 2,240 | 0.24 | $\dagger$ | 0.39 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | $\dagger$ | 0.82 | 890 | 0.11 | 400 | 2.57 | 2,550 | 0.34 | 440 | 2.76 | 3,470 | 0.41 | $\dagger$ | 0.73 | 530 | 0.07 |
| Midwest | 90 | 0.46 | 180 | 0.02 | 570 | 2.54 | 3,170 | 0.29 | 550 | 2.27 | 3,930 | 0.35 | $\dagger$ | 0.33 | 120 | $\dagger$ |
| South | 210 | 0.68 | 670 | 0.03 | 560 | 1.90 | 3,770 | 0.20 | 480 | 1.71 | 1,520 | 0.08 | $\dagger$ | 0.30 | 150 | $\dagger$ |
| West | 220 | 1.11 | 530 | 0.04 | 530 | 2.62 | 3,330 | 0.28 | 570 | 2.74 | 3,380 | 0.28 | 130 | 0.63 | 1,710 | 0.14 |
| Percent minority enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 5 percent | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | 250 | 4.72 | 530 | 0.28 | 220 | 4.15 | 610 | 0.36 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ |
| 5 percent to less than 20 percent | 110 | 0.57 | 390 | 0.04 | 520 | 2.51 | 2,100 | 0.21 | 570 | 2.66 | 2,470 | 0.23 | 70 | 0.38 | 250 | 0.02 |
| 20 percent to less than 50 percent | 160 | 0.70 | 880 | 0.06 | 490 | 2.12 | 3,230 | 0.21 | 530 | 2.44 | 2,960 | 0.20 | 140 | 0.64 | 460 | 0.03 |
| 50 percent or more | 200 | 0.61 | 620 | 0.03 | 740 | 2.21 | 4,840 | 0.22 | 670 | 1.90 | 4,900 | 0.21 | 130 | 0.37 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ |
| Percent of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 to 25 percent | $\dagger$ | 0.81 | 330 | 0.03 | 310 | 2.04 | 1,610 | 0.15 | 420 | 2.41 | 1,630 | 0.15 | $\dagger$ | 0.46 | 300 | 0.03 |
| 26 to 50 percent | 200 | 1.00 | 400 | 0.03 | 470 | 1.95 | 3,040 | 0.23 | 560 | 2.48 | 2,350 | 0.18 | 150 | 0.72 | 410 | 0.03 |
| 51 to 75 percent | 120 | 0.63 | 440 | 0.04 | 540 | 2.63 | 3,100 | 0.24 | 600 | 2.43 | 2,830 | 0.22 | $\dagger$ | 0.24 | 140 | $\dagger$ |
| 76 to 100 percent | 180 | 0.69 | 930 | 0.06 | 660 | 2.30 | 4,750 | 0.32 | 560 | 2.08 | 4,710 | 0.31 | $\dagger$ | 0.42 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ |

Not applicable.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, 2017-18 School Survey on Crime and Safety (SSOCS), 2018.

| School characteristic | Possession of a firearm or explosive device |  |  |  | Possession of a knife or sharp object |  |  |  | Distribution, possession, or use of alcohol |  |  |  | Distribution, possession, or use of illegal drugs |  |  |  | Inappropriate distribution, possession, or use of prescription drugs |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number of schools | $\begin{array}{r} \hline \text { Percent } \\ \text { of } \\ \text { schools } \end{array}$ | Number of incidents | Rate per 1,000 students | Number of schools | $\begin{array}{r} \hline \text { Percent } \\ \text { of } \\ \text { schools } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Number } \\ \text { of } \\ \text { incidents } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Rate per } \\ 1,000 \\ \text { students } \end{array}$ | Number of schools | $\begin{array}{r} \hline \text { Percent } \\ \text { of } \\ \text { schools } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Number of incidents | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Rate per } \\ 1,000 \\ \text { students } \end{array}$ | Number of schools | $\begin{array}{r} \hline \text { Percent } \\ \text { of } \\ \text { schools } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Number of incidents | Rate per <br> 1,000 <br> students | Number of schools | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Percent } \\ \text { of } \\ \text { schools } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Number } \\ \text { of } \\ \text { incidents } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Rate per } \\ 1,000 \\ \text { students } \end{array}$ |
| All public schools | 310 | 0.37 | 390 | 0.01 | 930 | 1.12 | 2,220 | 0.05 | 380 | 0.45 | 1,420 | 0.03 | 550 | 0.69 | 4,480 | 0.09 | 370 | 0.46 | 1,350 | 0.03 |
| School type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Traditional public school | 270 | 0.35 | 360 | 0.01 | 990 | 1.21 | 2,260 | 0.05 | 370 | 0.47 | 1,310 | 0.03 | 490 | 0.66 | 4,020 | 0.09 | 320 | 0.42 | 1,100 | 0.02 |
| Charter school | $\dagger$ | 2.75 | $\dagger$ | 0.08 | 230 | 3.81 | 540 | 0.20 | $\dagger$ | 2.04 | 440 | 0.17 | 210 | 3.34 | 1,100 | 0.45 | $\dagger$ | 3.64 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ |
| Level |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Primary | $\dagger$ | 0.43 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | 990 | 2.02 | 1,840 | 0.07 | $\dagger$ | 0.43 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | 350 | 0.73 | 1,210 | 0.05 | $\dagger$ | 0.39 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ |
| Middle | 120 | 0.78 | 220 | 0.02 | 250 | 1.61 | 800 | 0.08 | 160 | 1.05 | 610 | 0.06 | 240 | 1.60 | 1,420 | 0.14 | 190 | 1.26 | 410 | 0.04 |
| High school | 110 | 0.90 | 240 | 0.02 | 200 | 1.58 | 1,130 | 0.08 | 190 | 1.50 | 960 | 0.07 | 180 | 1.38 | 3,770 | 0.28 | 180 | 1.38 | 1,290 | 0.10 |
| Combined | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | 330 | 5.45 | 780 | 0.32 | $\dagger$ | 3.49 | 430 | 0.17 | 250 | 3.96 | 900 | 0.36 | $\dagger$ | 3.52 | 570 | 0.23 |
| Enrollment size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 300 | $\dagger$ | 0.34 | $\dagger$ | 0.02 | 520 | 3.02 | 1,010 | 0.26 | 230 | 1.39 | 400 | 0.11 | 300 | 1.74 | 1,710 | 0.47 |  | 1.49 | 1,060 | 0.29 |
| 300-499 | $\dagger$ | 0.71 | $\dagger$ | 0.02 | 630 | 2.55 | 1,390 | 0.13 | 160 | 0.65 | 490 | 0.05 | 290 | 1.15 | 950 | 0.09 | 160 | 0.62 | 250 | 0.02 |
| 500-999 | 200 | 0.62 | 230 | 0.01 | 510 | 1.58 | 1,290 | 0.06 | 260 | 0.83 | 620 | 0.03 | 340 | 1.07 | 2,020 | 0.09 | 210 | 0.66 | 460 | 0.02 |
| 1,000 or more | 100 | 1.09 | 220 | 0.02 | 170 | 1.94 | 940 | 0.07 | 160 | 1.80 | 1,000 | 0.08 | 150 | 1.70 | 3,010 | 0.22 | 140 | 1.59 | 910 | 0.07 |
| Locale |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| City | 240 | 1.06 | 290 | 0.02 | 570 | 2.54 | 1,440 | 0.10 | 180 | 0.77 | 840 | 0.06 | 300 | 1.32 | 2,890 | 0.20 | 220 | 0.98 | 1,170 | 0.08 |
| Suburb | 120 | 0.43 | 160 | $\dagger$ | 560 | 2.04 | 1,410 | 0.07 | 220 | 0.79 | 670 | 0.03 | 250 | 0.88 | 2,290 | 0.12 | 220 | 0.80 | 630 | 0.03 |
| Town | $\dagger$ | 0.58 | 150 | 0.03 | 360 | 3.29 | 790 | 0.13 | 150 | 1.50 | 490 | 0.09 | 190 | 1.88 | 1,300 | 0.22 | 110 | 1.05 | 310 | 0.06 |
| Rural | $\dagger$ | 0.42 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | 560 | 2.51 | 1,280 | 0.14 | 260 | 1.15 | 610 | 0.07 | 360 | 1.66 | 1,680 | 0.18 | 210 | 0.95 | 610 | 0.07 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | $\dagger$ | 1.00 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | 520 | 3.48 | 1,010 | 0.11 | 130 | 0.99 | 410 | 0.05 | 320 | 2.24 | 1,460 | 0.18 | 190 | 1.29 | 440 | 0.05 |
| Midwest | 100 | 0.51 | 110 | 0.01 | 560 | 2.37 | 1,140 | 0.10 | 270 | 1.34 | 570 | 0.05 | 300 | 1.50 | 2,180 | 0.19 | 150 | 0.80 | 640 | 0.06 |
| South | 200 | 0.70 | 250 | 0.01 | 610 | 2.27 | 1,650 | 0.09 | 230 | 0.81 | 700 | 0.04 | 380 | 1.18 | 2,660 | 0.13 | 240 | 0.83 | 890 | 0.05 |
| West | 150 | 0.76 | 230 | 0.02 | 610 | 2.71 | 1,320 | 0.11 | 220 | 1.19 | 1,080 | 0.09 | 350 | 1.91 | 3,520 | 0.27 | 260 | 1.31 | 1,190 | 0.10 |
| Percent minority enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 5 percent | $\dagger$ | 0.71 | $\dagger$ | 0.02 | 230 | 4.14 | 590 | 0.30 | $\dagger$ | 2.87 | 230 | 0.13 | 170 | 3.61 | 580 | 0.35 | , | 1.37 | $\dagger$ | 0.06 |
| 5 percent to less than 20 percent | $\dagger$ | 0.42 | 100 | $\dagger$ | 660 | 2.65 | 1,770 | 0.16 | 260 | 1.47 | 670 | 0.07 | 290 | 1.87 | 1,780 | 0.17 | 170 | 0.98 | 460 | 0.05 |
| 20 percent to less than 50 percent | 70 | 0.32 | 140 | $\dagger$ | 560 | 2.21 | 1,310 | 0.09 | 210 | 1.13 | 740 | 0.05 | 340 | 1.49 | 2,010 | 0.14 | 200 | 0.90 | 710 | 0.05 |
| 50 percent or more | 290 | 0.85 | 360 | 0.02 | 660 | 1.84 | 1,560 | 0.07 | 270 | 0.76 | 1,010 | 0.05 | 420 | 1.25 | 3,650 | 0.17 | 250 | 0.72 | 1,240 | 0.05 |
| Percent of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 to 25 percent | $\dagger$ | 0.29 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | 290 | 2.04 | 650 | 0.06 | 170 | 1.29 | 670 | 0.07 | 200 | 1.40 | 1,480 | 0.14 | 150 | 1.06 | 460 | 0.05 |
| 26 to 50 percent | 90 | 0.42 | 100 | $\dagger$ | 570 | 2.55 | 1,590 | 0.11 | 270 | 1.43 | 710 | 0.06 | 290 | 1.74 | 2,410 | 0.19 | 180 | 1.08 | 560 | 0.05 |
| 51 to 75 percent | 170 | 0.79 | 260 | 0.02 | 620 | 2.53 | 1,520 | 0.10 | 280 | 1.32 | 880 | 0.07 | 380 | 1.83 | 2,260 | 0.19 | 230 | 1.11 | 780 | 0.06 |
| 76 to 100 percent | 200 | 0.74 | 260 | 0.02 | 630 | 2.35 | 1,680 | 0.11 | 230 | 0.82 | 890 | 0.06 | 410 | 1.52 | 3,740 | 0.25 | 250 | 0.90 | 1,190 | 0.08 |

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, 2017-18 School Survey on Crime and Safety (SSOCS), 2018.

Table A-5. Standard errors for table 5: Percentage of public schools reporting selected types of disciplinary problems occurred at school daily or at least once a week, by selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18

| School characteristic | Student racial/ethnic tensions | Student bullying | Cyberbullying among students who attend your school | Student sexual harassment of other students | Widespread disorder in classrooms | Student verbal abuse of teachers | Student acts of disrespect for teachers other than verbal abuse | Gang activities |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All public schools | 0.42 | 0.72 | 0.59 | 0.27 | 0.41 | 0.53 | 0.72 | 0.09 |
| School type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Traditional public school | 0.44 | 0.79 | 0.65 | 0.29 | 0.39 | 0.52 | 0.74 | 0.09 |
| Charter school | $\dagger$ | 2.54 | 3.10 | $\dagger$ | 2.53 | 2.21 | 3.29 | $\dagger$ |
| Level |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Primary | 0.51 | 0.94 | 0.81 | $\dagger$ | 0.62 | 0.83 | 1.02 | $\dagger$ |
| Middle | 0.68 | 1.51 | 1.65 | 0.58 | 0.79 | 0.89 | 1.18 | 0.27 |
| High school | 0.69 | 1.25 | 1.21 | 0.49 | 0.60 | 0.81 | 1.25 | 0.46 |
| Combined | $\dagger$ | 3.17 | 3.60 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | 1.98 | 2.67 | $\dagger$ |
| Enrollment size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 300 | $\dagger$ | 1.89 | 1.94 | $\dagger$ | 0.64 | 1.04 | 1.29 | 0.28 |
| 300-499 | 0.76 | 1.26 | 1.22 | 0.41 | 0.97 | 1.18 | 1.60 | $\dagger$ |
| 500-999 | 0.45 | 1.20 | 0.97 | 0.25 | 0.51 | 0.87 | 1.09 | 0.18 |
| 1,000 or more | 0.89 | 1.67 | 1.67 | 0.56 | 0.71 | 1.29 | 1.48 | 0.33 |
| Locale |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| City | 0.69 | 1.11 | 1.18 | 0.24 | 0.74 | 1.32 | 1.64 | 0.25 |
| Suburb | 0.79 | 1.51 | 1.06 | 0.36 | 0.64 | 0.74 | 1.23 | $\dagger$ |
| Town | 0.85 | 2.35 | 1.90 | 0.73 | 1.63 | 1.80 | 2.16 | $\dagger$ |
| Rural | 0.60 | 1.53 | 1.60 | 0.62 | 0.66 | 0.90 | 1.44 | $\dagger$ |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 0.74 | 1.48 | 1.42 | 0.96 | 0.34 | 1.13 | 1.43 | $\dagger$ |
| Midwest | 0.48 | 1.49 | 1.58 | 0.38 | 1.02 | 1.14 | 1.76 | $\dagger$ |
| South | 0.60 | 1.24 | 1.05 | 0.21 | 0.70 | 0.92 | 1.38 | 0.15 |
| West | 0.97 | 1.63 | 1.52 | 0.55 | 0.84 | 1.21 | 1.69 | 0.22 |
| Percent minority enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 5 percent | $\dagger$ | 4.13 | 3.97 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | 1.11 | 1.83 | $\dagger$ |
| 5 percent to less than 20 percent | 0.53 | 1.30 | 1.48 | 0.35 | 0.30 | 0.38 | 1.27 | $\dagger$ |
| 20 percent to less than 50 percent | 0.55 | 1.39 | 1.10 | 0.24 | 0.86 | 0.96 | 1.53 | $\dagger$ |
| 50 percent or more | 0.79 | 1.22 | 1.07 | 0.34 | 0.68 | 0.95 | 1.29 | 0.19 |
| Percent of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 to 25 percent | 0.36 | 0.97 | 1.50 | 0.49 | 0.44 | 0.36 | 1.43 | $\dagger$ |
| 26 to 50 percent | 0.76 | 1.45 | 1.44 | 0.55 | 0.77 | 0.71 | 1.07 | $\dagger$ |
| 51 to 75 percent | 0.61 | 1.63 | 1.60 | 0.15 | 0.83 | 0.98 | 1.35 | $\dagger$ |
| 76 to 100 percent | 0.93 | 1.52 | 1.22 | 0.63 | 0.82 | 1.25 | 1.73 | 0.22 |

[^3]SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, 2017-18 School Survey on Crime and Safety (SSOCS), 2018.
 action and selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18

| School characteristic | Removals with no continuing school services for at least the remainder of the school year |  | Transfers to specialized schools |  | Out-of-school suspensions lasting 5 or more days, but less than the remainder of the school year |  | Other disciplinary actions |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number of disciplinary actions | Percent of disciplinary actions | Number of disciplinary actions | Percent of disciplinary actions | Number of disciplinary actions | Percent of disciplinary actions | Number of disciplinary actions | Percent of disciplinary actions |
| All public schools | 460 | 1.05 | 610 | 1.23 | 1,070 | 2.20 | 1,920 | 2.76 |
| School type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Traditional public school | 450 | 1.06 | 610 | 1.28 | 1,040 | 2.39 | 1,840 | 2.89 |
| Charter school | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | 8.91 | $\dagger$ | 8.57 |
| Level |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Primary | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | 2.86 | 680 | 4.14 | 1,440 | 6.26 |
| Middle | 150 | 1.37 | 220 | 1.48 | 510 | 3.25 | 410 | 3.36 |
| High school | 420 | 2.57 | 270 | 1.73 | 530 | 4.19 | 990 | 4.12 |
| Combined | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | 10.27 | $\dagger$ | 9.86 |
| Enrollment size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 300 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | 2.85 | $\dagger$ | 8.94 | 450 | 10.14 |
| 300-499 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | 2.46 | 510 | 4.77 | 930 | 5.82 |
| 500-999 | 210 | 1.24 | 420 | 1.93 | 740 | 3.74 | 1,300 | 4.35 |
| 1,000 or more | 130 | 0.99 | 280 | 1.95 | 510 | 2.50 | 410 | 2.54 |
| Locale |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| City | 150 | 1.33 | 310 | 2.10 | 640 | 2.89 | 730 | 3.51 |
| Suburb | 230 | 1.68 | 340 | 2.57 | 560 | 3.26 | 790 | 4.65 |
| Town | $\dagger$ | 1.08 | $\dagger$ | 1.84 | 320 | 3.62 | 850 | 4.36 |
| Rural | $\dagger$ | 3.38 | 340 | 2.55 | 540 | 4.78 | 1,020 | 5.71 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | 240 | 3.29 | 470 | 5.40 | 650 | 6.90 |
| Midwest | 170 | 2.19 | 140 | 1.81 | 530 | 3.79 | 660 | 4.49 |
| South | 390 | 2.69 | 420 | 2.99 | 510 | 3.59 | 1,240 | 4.89 |
| West | 150 | 1.07 | 360 | 2.31 | 580 | 2.93 | 910 | 4.46 |
| Percent minority enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 5 percent | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | 480 | 9.16 |
| 5 percent to less than 20 percent | $\dagger$ | 0.93 | 190 | 2.39 | 410 | 4.57 | 610 | 4.93 |
| 20 percent to less than 50 percent | 240 | 2.08 | 230 | 2.09 | 520 | 3.51 | 1,170 | 5.81 |
| 50 percent or more | 190 | 0.90 | 510 | 1.88 | 800 | 2.77 | 1,410 | 3.70 |
| Percent of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 to 25 percent | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | 90 | 2.55 | 190 | 4.24 | 340 | 6.57 |
| 26 to 50 percent | $\dagger$ | 0.69 | 190 | 1.91 | 580 | 4.59 | 760 | 4.95 |
| 51 to 75 percent | 390 | 2.95 | 320 | 2.48 | 530 | 3.34 | 820 | 3.68 |
| 76 to 100 percent | 130 | 0.78 | 510 | 2.11 | 790 | 3.92 | 1,330 | 4.45 |

[^4]Table A-7. Standard errors for table 7: Percentage of public schools with various safety and security measures, by selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18

|  | Controlled access |  |  | Student dress, IDs, and school supplies |  |  |  | Metal detectors and sweeps |  |  | Communication systems and technology |  |  |  |  | Threat assessmentteam$\qquad$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| School characteristic | $\begin{array}{r} \text { School } \\ \text { buildings } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { School } \\ \text { grounds } \end{array}$ | Classrooms that can be locked from the inside | School uniforms required | Student badges or picture IDs required | Faculty/ staff badges or picture IDs required | Book bags must be clear or are banned | Random metal detector checks | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Daily } \\ \text { metal } \\ \text { detector } \\ \text { checks } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Random sweeps for contraband | $\underset{\substack{\text { "Panic } \\ \text { button(s)" } \\ \text { or silent } \\ \text { alarm(s) }}}{ }$ | Electronic notification system | Structured anonymous threat reporting system | Security cameras to monitor the school | Nonacademic cell phone use is prohibited |  |
| All public schools | 0.52 | 1.38 | 1.01 | 0.87 | 0.60 | 1.18 | 0.42 | 0.49 | 0.35 | 0.88 | 1.15 | 1.17 | 1.32 | 1.09 | 1.30 | 1.35 |
| School type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Traditional public school | 0.52 | 1.46 | 1.02 | 0.91 | 0.57 | 1.34 | 0.42 | 0.48 | 0.36 | 0.87 | 1.18 | 1.20 | 1.29 | 1.04 | 1.39 | 1.38 |
| Charter school | 2.77 | 6.05 | 5.38 | 6.61 | 3.41 | 6.42 | 1.23 | 1.48 | 1.30 | 5.01 | 4.11 | 6.18 | 4.58 | 4.62 | 3.06 | 7.20 |
| Level |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Primary | 0.65 | 2.10 | 1.64 | 1.44 | 0.89 | 1.71 | 0.59 | 0.48 | $\dagger$ | 1.12 | 1.86 | 1.86 | 1.99 | 1.79 | 2.02 | 2.19 |
| Middle | 0.70 | 1.63 | 1.76 | 1.16 | 1.08 | 1.59 | 0.92 | 0.84 | 0.48 | 1.72 | 1.61 | 1.39 | 1.18 | 0.81 | 1.62 | 1.52 |
| High school | 0.91 | 1.47 | 1.56 | 1.13 | 1.06 | 1.96 | 0.80 | 1.25 | 0.87 | 1.71 | 1.46 | 1.63 | 1.40 | 0.97 | 1.75 | 1.68 |
| Combined | 3.66 | 4.68 | 5.66 | 3.06 | 2.50 | 5.08 | $\dagger$ | 3.18 | $\dagger$ | 5.94 | 4.03 | 4.67 | 5.10 | 4.13 | 4.91 | 5.07 |
| Enrollment size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 300 | 1.63 | 4.27 | 3.77 | 2.70 | 1.10 | 3.62 | $\dagger$ | 1.15 | 0.50 | 2.65 | 3.25 | 3.63 | 3.65 | 3.49 | 3.00 | 3.47 |
| 300-499 | 0.94 | 2.58 | 2.00 | 1.41 | 1.21 | 2.06 | 0.60 | 0.81 | 0.67 | 1.43 | 2.08 | 2.21 | 2.68 | 1.89 | 2.24 | 2.63 |
| 500-999 | 0.57 | 1.80 | 1.92 | 1.71 | 1.15 | 1.69 | 0.58 | 0.76 | 0.46 | 1.21 | 1.92 | 2.16 | 1.98 | 1.52 | 1.62 | 2.09 |
| 1,000 or more | 0.99 | 1.84 | 2.02 | 1.46 | 1.77 | 1.63 | 1.11 | 1.22 | 0.64 | 1.81 | 2.17 | 1.91 | 1.93 | 1.32 | 2.01 | 1.91 |
| Locale |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| City | 0.90 | 2.62 | 2.03 | 2.22 | 1.44 | 1.93 | 0.73 | 0.98 | 1.06 | 1.22 | 2.12 | 2.23 | 2.60 | 2.57 | 2.13 | 2.75 |
| Suburb | 0.72 | 2.38 | 2.02 | 1.56 | 0.92 | 1.60 | 0.65 | 0.73 | 0.25 | 0.96 | 2.08 | 1.60 | 1.81 | 1.79 | 2.02 | 2.08 |
| Town | 1.20 | 3.74 | 3.29 | 2.28 | 1.70 | 3.25 | 1.03 | 0.65 | $\dagger$ | 2.59 | 2.65 | 3.16 | 3.34 | 2.48 | 2.72 | 2.94 |
| Rural | 1.24 | 2.78 | 2.88 | 1.03 | 0.93 | 2.55 | 0.74 | 0.90 | 0.28 | 2.61 | 2.30 | 2.67 | 2.84 | 2.14 | 2.67 | 2.62 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 0.29 | 3.51 | 3.09 | 2.36 | 0.92 | 3.16 | 0.49 | 1.12 | 1.16 | 1.97 | 3.21 | 2.82 | 3.25 | 2.70 | 2.57 | 3.26 |
| Midwest | 0.62 | 2.25 | 2.28 | 1.72 | 1.07 | 2.51 | 0.72 | 0.89 | 0.54 | 2.58 | 2.40 | 2.15 | 2.86 | 2.04 | 2.50 | 2.36 |
| South | 0.62 | 2.13 | 2.03 | 2.02 | 1.34 | 1.66 | 1.08 | 1.04 | 0.45 | 1.64 | 2.05 | 2.11 | 2.09 | 1.00 | 1.94 | 2.69 |
| West | 1.86 | 2.72 | 2.59 | 1.95 | 1.28 | 2.90 | 0.54 | 0.34 | 0.20 | 1.95 | 2.17 | 2.67 | 2.59 | 3.03 | 2.57 | 2.72 |
| Percent minority enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 5 percent | 1.97 | 5.50 | 4.71 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | 5.82 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | 6.03 | 5.45 | 5.75 | 5.80 | 5.12 | 5.71 | 5.92 |
| 5 percent to less than 20 percent | 1.30 | 2.58 | 2.12 | 0.66 | 0.97 | 2.87 | 0.87 | 0.67 | $\dagger$ | 2.21 | 2.64 | 2.15 | 2.70 | 1.68 | 2.14 | 2.78 |
| 20 percent to less than 50 percent | 0.71 | 2.88 | 2.04 | 1.62 | 1.30 | 2.13 | 0.56 | 0.48 | 0.14 | 1.86 | 2.40 | 2.24 | 2.57 | 1.91 | 2.33 | 2.69 |
| 50 percent or more | 0.71 | 1.98 | 1.70 | 2.03 | 1.19 | 1.70 | 0.67 | 0.88 | 0.71 | 1.10 | 1.49 | 1.96 | 1.95 | 1.93 | 1.92 | 2.07 |
| Percent of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 to 25 percent | 1.73 | 2.90 | 2.71 | 1.38 | 0.95 | 2.68 | 0.45 | 0.19 | $\dagger$ | 1.75 | 2.96 | 2.55 | 2.49 | 2.23 | 2.20 | 2.94 |
| 26 to 50 percent | 0.93 | 2.71 | 2.60 | 1.14 | 1.27 | 2.33 | 0.68 | 0.43 | $\dagger$ | 2.32 | 2.56 | 2.16 | 2.44 | 1.90 | 2.87 | 2.56 |
| 51 to 75 percent | 0.91 | 2.59 | 2.12 | 1.63 | 1.32 | 2.50 | 0.41 | 1.14 | 0.75 | 2.08 | 2.09 | 2.43 | 2.94 | 2.09 | 2.46 | 2.93 |
| 76 to 100 percent | 0.88 | 2.51 | 2.17 | 2.58 | 1.19 | 2.09 | 1.14 | 1.08 | 0.81 | 1.47 | 1.99 | 2.17 | 1.98 | 1.68 | 2.17 | 2.57 |

†Not applicable.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, 2017-18 School Survey on Crime and Safety (SSOCS), 2018.

| School characteristic | Had a written plan describing procedures to be performed in various crisis scenarios |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Drilled students on the use of emergency procedures |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Active shooter | Natural disasters | Hostages | Bomb threats or incidents | Chemical, biological, or radiological threats or incidents | Suicide threat or incident | Pandemic disease | Post-crisis reunification of students with their families | Evacuation | Lockdown | Shelter-in-place |
| All public schools | 0.73 | 0.57 | 1.38 | 0.72 | 1.44 | 1.06 | 1.34 | 0.89 | 0.71 | 0.53 | 1.14 |
| School type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Traditional public school | 0.77 | 0.60 | 1.43 | 0.74 | 1.40 | 1.05 | 1.34 | 0.89 | 0.68 | 0.39 | 1.13 |
| Charter school | 3.59 | 3.61 | 6.56 | 4.15 | 7.03 | 5.61 | 5.96 | 5.05 | 3.42 | 4.78 | 5.28 |
| Level |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Primary | 1.16 | 0.80 | 1.99 | 1.12 | 2.17 | 1.78 | 1.83 | 1.38 | 1.13 | 0.71 | 1.57 |
| Middle | 0.96 | 0.79 | 1.50 | 0.78 | 1.37 | 1.06 | 1.74 | 1.36 | 0.89 | 0.56 | 1.17 |
| High school | 1.02 | 0.96 | 1.62 | 0.84 | 1.63 | 1.18 | 1.93 | 1.33 | 0.73 | 0.75 | 1.27 |
| Combined | 3.43 | 3.29 | 5.81 | 3.59 | 5.94 | 4.39 | 5.68 | 4.16 | 3.50 | 4.00 | 4.55 |
| Enrollment size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 300 | 2.41 | 1.64 | 4.15 | 1.87 | 3.92 | 2.93 | 3.65 | 3.16 | 1.99 | 1.72 | 3.45 |
| 300-499 | 1.42 | 1.14 | 2.42 | 1.60 | 2.41 | 1.80 | 2.51 | 1.52 | 1.24 | 1.08 | 1.87 |
| 500-999 | 0.87 | 0.89 | 2.17 | 1.11 | 1.41 | 1.27 | 2.02 | 1.37 | 1.15 | 0.73 | 1.49 |
| 1,000 or more | 1.08 | 0.82 | 2.13 | 0.60 | 1.94 | 0.86 | 2.14 | 1.33 | 0.82 | 0.42 | 1.68 |
| Locale |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| City | 1.56 | 0.95 | 2.11 | 1.48 | 2.52 | 1.95 | 2.09 | 2.02 | 1.37 | 1.17 | 1.79 |
| Suburb | 1.02 | 1.06 | 2.04 | 1.09 | 1.97 | 1.41 | 2.59 | 1.33 | 1.06 | 0.83 | 1.45 |
| Town | 1.69 | 0.94 | 3.26 | 1.94 | 3.28 | 2.66 | 4.00 | 2.15 | 2.27 | 1.76 | 2.11 |
| Rural | 1.61 | 1.27 | 2.94 | 1.36 | 2.72 | 2.09 | 2.40 | 2.28 | 1.53 | 1.12 | 2.74 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 2.20 | 2.85 | 3.00 | 1.43 | 3.44 | 1.87 | 3.17 | 2.33 | 1.41 | 1.46 | 2.69 |
| Midwest | 1.31 | 0.76 | 3.10 | 1.40 | 3.04 | 2.49 | 3.12 | 2.43 | 1.25 | 1.04 | 1.94 |
| South | 1.06 | 0.63 | 2.21 | 1.01 | 1.74 | 1.49 | 2.18 | 1.48 | 1.22 | 0.80 | 1.89 |
| West | 2.12 | 1.01 | 2.51 | 2.15 | 2.99 | 2.76 | 2.60 | 1.75 | 1.29 | 1.31 | 2.09 |
| Percent minority enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 5 percent | 4.06 | 3.07 | 5.89 | 1.65 | 6.16 | 4.49 | 5.70 | 4.86 | 3.86 | 1.87 | 4.96 |
| 5 percent to less than 20 percent | 1.24 | 1.24 | 2.98 | 1.62 | 3.00 | 2.04 | 2.56 | 1.91 | 1.28 | 0.77 | 2.29 |
| 20 percent to less than 50 percent | 1.34 | 1.06 | 2.52 | 1.43 | 2.40 | 1.75 | 2.77 | 1.51 | 1.42 | 0.89 | 1.77 |
| 50 percent or more | 1.02 | 0.96 | 2.06 | 1.18 | 1.97 | 1.69 | 1.93 | 1.61 | 1.13 | 1.09 | 1.64 |
| Percent of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 to 25 percent | 1.84 | 1.26 | 3.09 | 2.04 | 2.60 | 2.08 | 3.05 | 2.13 | 1.02 | 1.18 | 2.15 |
| 26 to 50 percent | 1.33 | 1.37 | 2.58 | 1.12 | 2.60 | 2.10 | 3.46 | 1.55 | 1.66 | 0.81 | 2.14 |
| 51 to 75 percent | 1.52 | 1.29 | 2.63 | 1.32 | 3.15 | 2.07 | 2.75 | 1.82 | 1.47 | 1.30 | 2.10 |
| 76 to 100 percent | 1.13 | 0.83 | 2.55 | 1.52 | 2.29 | 1.96 | 2.47 | 1.79 | 1.18 | 1.21 | 2.15 |

Table A-9. Standard errors for table 9: Percentage of public schools reporting activities that included various components for students, by activity component and selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18

| School characteristic | Prevention curriculum, instruction, or training for students | Social emotional learning (SEL) for students | Behavioral or behavior modification intervention for students | Individual mentoring, tutoring, or coaching of students by adults | Student involvement in peer mediation | Student court to address student conduct problems or minor offenses | Student involvement in restorative circles | Programs to promote a sense of community or social integration among students |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| All public schools | 0.50 | 0.78 | 0.39 | 0.73 | 1.15 | 0.83 | 1.25 | 1.15 |
| School type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Traditional public school | 0.50 | 0.75 | 0.40 | 0.79 | 1.15 | 0.82 | 1.22 | 1.09 |
| Charter school | 3.27 | 3.96 | 2.14 | 1.91 | 4.83 | 3.41 | 6.15 | 6.04 |
| Level |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Primary | 0.79 | 1.07 | 0.43 | 1.18 | 2.04 | 1.22 | 1.96 | 1.46 |
| Middle | 0.68 | 1.32 | 0.65 | 0.82 | 1.73 | 1.08 | 1.50 | 1.17 |
| High school | 0.93 | 1.42 | 1.18 | 0.95 | 1.67 | 1.29 | 1.73 | 1.28 |
| Combined | 3.24 | 4.12 | 3.84 | 3.01 | 5.08 | 2.84 | 4.71 | 6.07 |
| Enrollment size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 300 | 1.58 | 1.44 | 1.21 | 2.05 | 3.55 | 2.47 | 3.60 | 3.17 |
| 300-499 | 1.17 | 1.28 | 0.62 | 1.64 | 2.53 | 1.45 | 2.07 | 1.73 |
| 500-999 | 0.74 | 1.18 | 0.51 | 0.92 | 1.96 | 0.98 | 1.71 | 1.47 |
| 1,000 or more | 0.92 | 1.51 | 0.73 | 1.07 | 1.52 | 1.40 | 2.00 | 1.04 |
| Locale |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| City | 1.10 | 1.17 | 0.54 | 0.89 | 2.55 | 1.40 | 2.89 | 1.82 |
| Suburb | 0.87 | 1.28 | 0.37 | 1.19 | 1.82 | 1.20 | 2.08 | 1.30 |
| Town | 1.22 | 2.01 | 1.23 | 2.63 | 3.31 | 1.49 | 3.17 | 2.53 |
| Rural | 1.32 | 1.71 | 1.14 | 1.64 | 2.46 | 1.58 | 2.70 | 2.44 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 1.13 | 1.37 | 0.69 | 2.28 | 3.19 | 1.67 | 2.90 | 1.53 |
| Midwest | 1.34 | 1.42 | 1.17 | 1.28 | 2.66 | 1.52 | 2.72 | 2.01 |
| South | 0.68 | 1.80 | 0.56 | 0.83 | 2.33 | 1.46 | 2.13 | 1.71 |
| West | 1.44 | 1.49 | 0.82 | 1.78 | 3.09 | 1.13 | 2.41 | 2.06 |
| Percent minority enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 5 percent | 2.03 | 3.75 | 2.85 | 3.86 | 6.36 | 5.54 | 6.07 | 5.35 |
| 5 percent to less than 20 percent | 1.31 | 1.44 | 0.86 | 1.39 | 2.46 | 1.33 | 2.49 | 1.71 |
| 20 percent to less than 50 percent | 1.04 | 1.46 | 0.84 | 1.39 | 2.30 | 1.04 | 2.69 | 2.07 |
| 50 percent or more | 0.91 | 1.01 | 0.39 | 0.87 | 1.96 | 1.21 | 1.88 | 1.40 |
| Percent of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 to 25 percent | 1.50 | 1.39 | 0.99 | 2.28 | 2.90 | 1.03 | 3.33 | 1.76 |
| 26 to 50 percent | 1.20 | 1.79 | 1.02 | 1.35 | 2.40 | 1.37 | 2.48 | 1.65 |
| 51 to 75 percent | 1.29 | 1.46 | 0.91 | 1.37 | 2.61 | 1.24 | 2.28 | 2.12 |
| 76 to 100 percent | 0.98 | 1.28 | 0.43 | 1.00 | 2.15 | 1.73 | 2.50 | 2.01 |

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, 2017-18 School Survey on Crime and Safety (SSOCS), 2018.

Table A-10. Standard errors for table 10: Percentage distribution of public schools reporting that their efforts to reduce or prevent crime were limited in a major way, a minor way, or not at all, by selected factors: School year 2017-18

| Factor | Efforts to reduce or prevent crime were limited in a major way | Efforts to reduce or prevent crime were limited in a minor way | Efforts to reduce or prevent crime were not limited at all |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lack of or inadequate teacher training in classroom management | 0.72 | 1.29 | 1.46 |
| Lack of or inadequate alternative placements or programs for disruptive students | 1.21 | 1.25 | 1.24 |
| Likelihood of complaints from parents | 0.52 | 1.43 | 1.49 |
| Lack of teacher support for school policies | 0.45 | 1.14 | 1.28 |
| Lack of parental support for school policies | 0.94 | 0.90 | 1.26 |
| Teachers' fear of student retaliation | 0.43 | 1.09 | 1.19 |
| Fear of litigation | 0.81 | 1.05 | 1.17 |
| Inadequate funds | 1.09 | 1.08 | 1.20 |
| Inconsistent application of school policies by faculty or staff | 0.66 | 1.38 | 1.37 |
| Fear of district or state reprisal | 0.63 | 1.21 | 1.12 |
| Federal, state, or district policies on disciplining special education students | 0.92 | 1.27 | 1.57 |
| Federal policies on discipline and safety other than those for special education students | 0.84 | 1.39 | 1.49 |
| State or district policies on discipline and safety other than those for special education students | 0.88 | 1.28 | 1.38 |

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, 2017-18 School Survey on Crime and Safety (SSOCS), 2018.

Table A-11. Standard errors for table 11: Percentage of public schools with one or more full-time or part-time security staff present at school at least once a week, by type of security staff and selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18

|  | School Resource Officers (SROs) |  |  | Other sworn law enforcement officers |  |  | Security guards or security personnel |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| School characteristic | Total | Full-time | Part-time | Total | Full-time | Part-time | Total | Full-time | Part-time |
| All public schools | 1.17 | 0.91 | 1.01 | 0.74 | 0.42 | 0.71 | 1.02 | 0.83 | 0.76 |
| School type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Traditional public school | 1.12 | 0.94 | 1.02 | 0.80 | 0.43 | 0.78 | 0.98 | 0.80 | 0.78 |
| Charter school | 4.29 | 2.67 | 3.82 | 1.81 | $\dagger$ | 1.76 | 6.04 | 4.61 | 4.62 |
| Level |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Primary | 1.73 | 1.42 | 1.59 | 1.14 | 0.62 | 1.15 | 1.53 | 1.26 | 1.09 |
| Middle | 1.70 | 1.47 | 1.62 | 1.23 | 0.85 | 1.02 | 1.37 | 1.25 | 0.89 |
| High school | 1.56 | 1.66 | 1.58 | 1.52 | 1.12 | 1.01 | 1.63 | 1.58 | 1.03 |
| Combined | 4.92 | 3.67 | 3.91 | 1.88 | 1.72 | 1.34 | 3.64 | 3.36 | 3.42 |
| Enrollment size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 300 | 3.12 | 1.90 | 2.79 | 2.19 | 0.97 | 2.14 | 2.11 | 1.71 | 1.63 |
| 300-499 | 2.01 | 1.56 | 1.58 | 1.47 | 0.50 | 1.44 | 1.99 | 1.48 | 1.36 |
| 500-999 | 1.69 | 1.46 | 1.42 | 1.24 | 0.96 | 0.98 | 1.58 | 1.36 | 1.19 |
| 1,000 or more | 1.57 | 1.91 | 1.52 | 1.12 | 0.82 | 0.90 | 1.83 | 1.37 | 1.64 |
| Locale |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| City | 2.18 | 1.52 | 1.60 | 1.37 | 0.85 | 1.05 | 2.21 | 2.03 | 1.47 |
| Suburb | 1.75 | 1.45 | 1.75 | 1.32 | 0.88 | 1.24 | 1.62 | 1.40 | 1.01 |
| Town | 3.75 | 3.49 | 3.10 | 2.48 | 1.74 | 2.09 | 2.00 | 1.25 | 1.57 |
| Rural | 2.50 | 1.80 | 2.31 | 1.75 | 0.42 | 1.68 | 1.78 | 1.15 | 1.53 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 3.31 | 2.91 | 2.52 | 2.04 | 1.49 | 1.75 | 2.86 | 2.93 | 2.13 |
| Midwest | 2.99 | 1.87 | 2.43 | 1.83 | 0.73 | 1.75 | 1.85 | 1.55 | 1.11 |
| South | 1.83 | 1.94 | 1.69 | 1.49 | 0.74 | 1.44 | 1.67 | 1.28 | 1.16 |
| West | 2.17 | 1.52 | 1.95 | 1.32 | 0.67 | 1.19 | 2.02 | 1.36 | 1.53 |
| Percent minority enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 5 percent | 7.62 | 5.86 | 4.32 | 2.83 | $\dagger$ | 1.91 | 3.64 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ |
| 5 percent to less than 20 percent | 2.70 | 2.13 | 2.58 | 2.07 | 0.80 | 2.05 | 0.99 | 0.82 | 0.99 |
| 20 percent to less than 50 percent | 2.25 | 1.92 | 1.87 | 1.62 | 0.94 | 1.17 | 1.64 | 1.32 | 1.03 |
| 50 percent or more | 1.82 | 1.45 | 1.20 | 1.07 | 0.70 | 0.93 | 1.87 | 1.72 | 1.26 |
| Percent of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 to 25 percent | 2.40 | 2.02 | 2.08 | 1.90 | 1.00 | 1.68 | 1.92 | 1.81 | 1.39 |
| 26 to 50 percent | 2.76 | 2.09 | 2.08 | 1.85 | 1.03 | 1.64 | 1.96 | 1.07 | 1.53 |
| 51 to 75 percent | 3.05 | 1.77 | 2.46 | 1.54 | 0.64 | 1.59 | 1.96 | 1.54 | 1.34 |
| 76 to 100 percent | 2.34 | 1.79 | 1.57 | 1.28 | 0.89 | 1.09 | 2.12 | 1.73 | 1.46 |

$\dagger$ Not applicable.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, 2017-18 School Survey on Crime and Safety (SSOCS), 2018.

| School characteristic | Total number of schools | Number of schools with a sworn law enforcement officer (including SROs) who routinely: |  |  |  | Among all schools, percentage with a sworn law enforcement officer (including SROs) who routinely: |  |  |  | Total number of schools with sworn law enforcement officer | Among schools with a sworn law enforcement officer (including SROs), percentage with a officer who routinely: |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Carries physical restraints | Carries chemical aerosol sprays | Carries a firearm | Wears a body camera | Carries physical restraints | Carries chemical aerosol sprays | Carries a firearm | Wears a body camera |  | Carries physical restraints | Carries chemical aerosol sprays | Carries a firearm | Wears a body camera |
| All public schools | 350 | 920 | 870 | 890 | 770 | 1.08 | 1.06 | 1.06 | 0.93 | 980 | 0.94 | 1.87 | 0.87 | 1.83 |
| School type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Traditional public school | 640 | 920 | 870 | 910 | 760 | 1.11 | 1.13 | 1.12 | 0.98 | 970 | 0.98 | 1.84 | 0.86 | 1.81 |
| Charter school | 550 | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | $\dagger$ | 3.69 | 3.37 | 3.66 | 3.47 | 240 | 7.56 | 11.12 | 9.00 | 12.39 |
| Level |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Primary | 290 | 820 | 840 | 830 | 670 | 1.64 | 1.72 | 1.68 | 1.38 | 850 | 1.65 | 3.80 | 1.72 | 3.42 |
| Middle | 60 | 230 | 260 | 250 | 230 | 1.53 | 1.76 | 1.68 | 1.53 | 240 | 0.83 | 1.74 | 0.90 | 1.97 |
| High school | 40 | 200 | 210 | 190 | 180 | 1.61 | 1.65 | 1.55 | 1.45 | 180 | 0.81 | 1.65 | 1.05 | 1.78 |
| Combined | 180 | 270 | 240 | 260 | $\dagger$ | 4.28 | 3.88 | 4.17 | 2.52 | 320 | 7.20 | 8.05 | 8.65 | 6.60 |
| Enrollment size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 300 | 310 | 560 | 530 | 560 | 370 | 3.29 | 3.15 | 3.30 | 2.23 | 610 | 3.15 | 6.74 | 3.14 | 5.49 |
| 300-499 | 120 | 460 | 420 | 510 | 290 | 1.88 | 1.70 | 2.06 | 1.19 | 560 | 2.88 | 3.34 | 2.39 | 2.64 |
| 500-999 | 70 | 650 | 550 | 570 | 490 | 2.03 | 1.70 | 1.77 | 1.53 | 600 | 1.37 | 2.32 | 1.38 | 2.54 |
| 1,000 or more | 20 | 140 | 140 | 150 | 180 | 1.53 | 1.55 | 1.63 | 1.98 | 140 | 0.71 | 1.71 | 1.11 | 2.16 |
| Locale |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| City | 170 | 430 | 380 | 390 | 350 | 1.96 | 1.74 | 1.76 | 1.54 | 480 | 2.01 | 3.79 | 2.38 | 3.55 |
| Suburb | 150 | 510 | 460 | 540 | 360 | 1.77 | 1.66 | 1.89 | 1.33 | 520 | 1.46 | 2.77 | 1.15 | 2.48 |
| Town | 150 | 450 | 380 | 420 | 290 | 4.01 | 3.42 | 3.82 | 2.81 | 410 | 2.99 | 3.75 | 2.47 | 3.93 |
| Rural | 210 | 570 | 550 | 570 | 390 | 2.56 | 2.49 | 2.58 | 1.81 | 610 | 1.94 | 3.17 | 1.93 | 3.70 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 930 | 670 | 450 | 700 | 340 | 2.97 | 2.17 | 3.39 | 2.09 | 760 | 2.71 | 3.03 | 2.97 | 3.75 |
| Midwest | 1,000 | 480 | 470 | 510 | 280 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 2.84 | 1.49 | 590 | 2.70 | 4.19 | 2.66 | 3.24 |
| South | 960 | 780 | 770 | 700 | 460 | 1.80 | 2.04 | 1.63 | 1.52 | 740 | 1.29 | 2.32 | 1.00 | 2.37 |
| West | 1,010 | 470 | 450 | 480 | 380 | 2.19 | 1.99 | 2.18 | 1.72 | 510 | 2.14 | 3.42 | 1.60 | 4.03 |
| Percent minority enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 5 percent | 530 | 380 | 300 | 350 | $\dagger$ | 6.84 | 5.89 | 6.56 | 1.49 | 410 | 4.49 | 7.44 | 5.48 | 3.07 |
| 5 percent to less than 20 percent | 960 | 500 | 500 | 530 | 360 | 2.54 | 2.83 | 2.48 | 2.02 | 560 | 2.15 | 3.52 | 1.64 | 3.26 |
| 20 percent to less than 50 percent | 950 | 550 | 510 | 560 | 390 | 2.20 | 1.72 | 2.22 | 1.74 | 580 | 1.87 | 2.66 | 1.36 | 2.90 |
| 50 percent or more | 760 | 550 | 470 | 470 | 420 | 1.58 | 1.33 | 1.40 | 1.20 | 610 | 1.69 | 2.63 | 1.83 | 2.61 |
| Percent of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 to 25 percent | 610 | 410 | 360 | 440 | 330 | 2.60 | 2.25 | 2.78 | 2.15 | 440 | 1.68 | 3.31 | 1.30 | 4.28 |
| 26 to 50 percent | 870 | 710 | 600 | 730 | 400 | 2.88 | 2.80 | 2.95 | 1.99 | 780 | 1.98 | 3.31 | 1.98 | 3.06 |
| 51 to 75 percent | 950 | 660 | 610 | 670 | 400 | 2.75 | 2.41 | 2.89 | 1.90 | 700 | 1.87 | 3.31 | 1.89 | 3.13 |
| 76 to 100 percent | 880 | 600 | 550 | 530 | 460 | 1.96 | 1.86 | 1.79 | 1.65 | 640 | 2.28 | 3.43 | 2.57 | 3.46 |

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, 2017-18 School Survey on Crime and Safety (SSOCS), 2018.

Table A-13. Standard errors for table 13: Number and percentage of public schools providing mental health services to students and percentage distribution of the location where services were provided, by type of service and selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18

|  | Number of schools providing | Percentage of schools providing | Among schools providing diagnostic mental health assessments, percentage distribution of location where services were provided: |  |  | Number of schools providing treatment | Percentage of schools providing treatment | Among schools providing treatment, percentage distribution of location where services were provided: |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| School characteristic | diagnostic mental health assessments | diagnostic mental health assessments | At school only | Outside of school only | Both at school and outside of school |  |  | At school only | Outside of school only | Both at school and outside of school |
| All public schools | 1,000 | 1.20 | 1.50 | 1.00 | 1.73 | 870 | 1.09 | 2.15 | 1.48 | 2.10 |
| School type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Traditional public school | 1,010 | 1.23 | 1.54 | 1.07 | 1.82 | 830 | 1.10 | 1.99 | 1.55 | 1.97 |
| Charter school | 330 | 5.39 | 6.73 | $\dagger$ | 6.44 | 340 | 5.84 | 8.98 | $\dagger$ | 9.64 |
| Level |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Primary | 980 | 2.02 | 2.64 | 1.82 | 3.02 | 900 | 1.90 | 3.08 | 2.24 | 3.20 |
| Middle | 260 | 1.68 | 1.94 | 1.66 | 2.51 | 260 | 1.72 | 2.25 | 1.54 | 2.64 |
| High school | 220 | 1.77 | 1.70 | 1.52 | 1.95 | 210 | 1.68 | 2.80 | 1.07 | 2.61 |
| Combined | 330 | 4.84 | 7.85 | 6.29 | 7.01 | 350 | 5.59 | 9.48 | 7.68 | 9.22 |
| Enrollment size |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 300 | 570 | 3.44 | 5.21 | 4.09 | 5.09 | 540 | 3.32 | 6.94 | 5.71 | 6.44 |
| 300-499 | 630 | 2.54 | 3.00 | 2.07 | 3.97 | 630 | 2.55 | 3.13 | 1.87 | 3.36 |
| 500-999 | 630 | 1.98 | 2.11 | 1.64 | 2.43 | 560 | 1.76 | 3.17 | 2.00 | 3.44 |
| 1,000 or more | 180 | 2.09 | 1.90 | 1.51 | 2.18 | 190 | 2.13 | 3.05 | 2.36 | 3.28 |
| Locale |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| City | 470 | 2.13 | 2.38 | 1.76 | 2.84 | 420 | 1.89 | 4.17 | 2.46 | 3.97 |
| Suburb | 680 | 2.37 | 2.44 | 1.57 | 2.94 | 670 | 2.43 | 2.91 | 2.97 | 4.11 |
| Town | 390 | 3.70 | 4.92 | 4.10 | 4.47 | 370 | 3.48 | 4.06 | 3.01 | 4.27 |
| Rural | 510 | 2.31 | 3.97 | 2.60 | 3.58 | 540 | 2.48 | 4.82 | 3.20 | 5.02 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 640 | 3.12 | 3.45 | 2.73 | 4.14 | 620 | 3.45 | 6.25 | 2.20 | 5.85 |
| Midwest | 620 | 2.33 | 3.85 | 2.60 | 4.06 | 650 | 2.15 | 4.86 | 1.82 | 4.55 |
| South | 730 | 2.25 | 2.63 | 1.96 | 3.06 | 670 | 2.12 | 2.85 | 2.66 | 3.43 |
| West | 730 | 2.95 | 3.63 | 2.72 | 3.69 | 580 | 2.34 | 4.41 | 3.76 | 4.52 |
| Percent minority enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 5 percent | 380 | 6.54 | 8.77 | 6.63 | 9.44 | 320 | 5.89 | 10.51 | $\dagger$ | 10.42 |
| 5 percent to less than 20 percent | 560 | 2.37 | 3.93 | 3.17 | 3.72 | 500 | 2.20 | 4.28 | 2.52 | 4.53 |
| 20 percent to less than 50 percent | 700 | 2.33 | 2.78 | 2.52 | 3.16 | 630 | 2.38 | 3.83 | 2.73 | 3.86 |
| 50 percent or more | 870 | 2.31 | 2.40 | 1.51 | 2.42 | 670 | 1.73 | 3.56 | 2.18 | 3.40 |
| Percent of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 to 25 percent | 530 | 2.57 | 3.62 | 2.38 | 3.53 | 430 | 2.63 | 4.83 | 1.88 | 4.14 |
| 26 to 50 percent | 560 | 2.58 | 3.40 | 2.41 | 3.54 | 480 | 2.17 | 4.22 | 2.93 | 4.57 |
| 51 to 75 percent | 710 | 2.71 | 3.14 | 1.95 | 3.58 | 570 | 2.34 | 3.42 | 2.22 | 3.58 |
| 76 to 100 percent | 900 | 2.94 | 2.88 | 2.27 | 3.01 | 620 | 1.82 | 4.00 | 3.01 | 3.69 |

$\dagger$ Not applicable.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, 2017-18 School Survey on Crime and Safety (SSOCS), 2018.

## Appendix B:

## Methodology and Technical Notes

## Methodology and Technical Notes

The School Survey on Crime and Safety (SSOCS) -a nationally representative survey of U.S. K-12 public schools-is managed by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), an agency within the U.S. Department of Education's Institute of Education Sciences. SSOCS collects detailed information from public schools on the incidence, frequency, seriousness, and nature of violence affecting students and school personnel. SSOCS also collects information on the programs, practices, and policies schools have in place to prevent and reduce crime. Data from this collection can be used to examine the relationship between school characteristics and violent crimes in regular public primary, middle, high, and combined schools.

SSOCS has been conducted seven times, covering the 1999-2000, 2003-04, 2005-06, 2007-08, 2009-10, 2015-16, and 2017-18 school years. The responsibility for the design and conduct of the survey lies with NCES, and the 2017-18 SSOCS data collection (SSOCS:2018) was administered by the U.S. Census Bureau. Although historically SSOCS has been conducted as a mail survey with telephone and e-mail follow-up, the 2018 data collection experimented with an online questionnaire. In this experiment, approximately one-fourth of the sampled schools were randomly assigned to initially receive instructions to complete the online questionnaire and the remaining schools received a paper questionnaire. The 2018 data collection also included an incentive experiment in which about half of the sampled schools received a $\$ 10$ cash incentive. For more information on the experiments, see the School Survey on Crime and Safety: 2017-18 Data File User's Manual (Padgett et al. 2019).

Data collection began in February 2018. Invitations including log-in information to complete the survey via the online questionnaire were mailed to schools in the internet treatment group on February 20, 2018. Paper questionnaires were mailed to schools in the paper treatment group on February 23, 2018. Data collection continued through July 18, 2018.

A total of 2,762 public schools submitted complete questionnaires, including 671 primary schools, 975 middle schools, 997 high schools, and 119 combined schools.

## Sample Design

The sampling frame for SSOCS:2018 was constructed using the 2014-15 Common Core of Data (CCD) Public Elementary/Secondary School Universe data file, an annual data collection of all public K-12 schools and school districts. ${ }^{1}$ The SSOCS sampling frame was restricted to regular public schools, charter schools, and schools with partial or total magnet programs in the 50 states and the District of Columbia. ${ }^{2}$

The objectives of the SSOCS sampling design are twofold: (1) to obtain overall cross-sectional and subgroup estimates of important indicators of school crime and safety, and (2) to yield precise estimates of change in these indicators between survey administrations. To attain these objectives, a stratified, random sample of 4,803 public schools was drawn for SSOCS:2018. The

[^5]same general sampling design-including stratification variables, number of strata, method of sample allocation, and sorting of variables before selection-was used for SSOCS:2018 as for the previous survey administrations. ${ }^{3}$

However, for the first time, SSOCS used a reverse Keyfitz procedure to minimize the probabilities that a school would be selected to participate in both the 2017-18 SSOCS and the 2017-18 National Teacher and Principal Survey (another school-based NCES data collection) (Keyfitz 1951; Rust and Johnson 1992). Since the 2017-18 NTPS data collection window overlapped with the 2017-18 SSOCS data collection window, this procedure was implemented to minimize overlap between the two samples as a way of reducing burden on respondents. Since the NTPS sample was chosen first, the reverse Keyfitz procedure set a probability for each SSOCS school conditional on the probability of selection for that school in NTPS and whether the school was in the NTPS sample. In short, the schools that were selected for NTPS had their conditional probabilities of selection for SSOCS decreased and the schools that were not selected for NTPS had their conditional probabilities of selection for SSOCS increased. For more information on the Keyfitz procedure, see the School Survey on Crime and Safety: 2017-18 Data File User's Manual (Padgett et al. 2019).

To account for declining response rates as well as to allow for analysis of the internet and incentive experiments, SSOCS:2018 began with a larger sample than in previous SSOCS administrations. Because the majority of school violence is reported in middle and high schools, a larger proportion of the expected respondent count of 2,755 schools was allocated to middle and high schools. The target respondent count was allocated to the four school levels, as follows: 691 primary schools, 967 middle schools, 989 high schools, and 108 combined schools.

Three variables that have been shown to be associated with school crime-school level, locale, and enrollment size-were used to create strata (i.e., groups) in SSOCS:2018, with the population of schools stratified into four school levels, four locale categories, ${ }^{4}$ and four enrollment size categories ${ }^{5}$ (Diliberti, Jackson, and Kemp 2017; Chen 2008; Langbein and Bess 2002; Miller 2004). The expected respondent count within each school level was allocated to each of the 16 cells formed by the cross-classification of the four categories of enrollment size and four categories of locale. The target number of responding schools allocated to each of the 16 cells was proportional to the sum of the square roots of the total student enrollment over all schools in the cell.

The target respondent count within each stratum was then inflated to account for anticipated nonresponse; this inflated count was the sample size for the stratum. The strata were sorted by percent White, non-Hispanic enrollment, ${ }^{6}$ Census region, ${ }^{7}$ and state, and a sample of 4,803 schools was selected using a systematic design, with a constant sampling rate in each stratum.

[^6]For more information on the sample design, see the School Survey on Crime and Safety: 201718 Data File User's Manual (Padgett et al. 2019).

## Data Collection

Five months before the onset of data collection, recruitment operations began with school districts that require prior approval before allowing sampled schools in their district to participate in the survey. On February 12, 2018, the principals of the sampled schools were sent advance letters that informed them that their school had been sampled and included a toll-free number to call with any questions. Advance letters were also mailed to Chief State School Officers and superintendents to notify them about the survey and to request that they encourage schools under their purview to participate.

Between February 20 and February 23, 2018, principals of sampled schools were sent a package containing either a letter with log-in information to complete the survey or a paper questionnaire and a return envelope. Half of the packages in each group included a $\$ 10$ cash incentive. All principals-regardless of the school's assigned treatment group-received a brochure and a cover letter describing the importance of the survey.

Three weeks after the initial mailout, a reminder telephone operation began. The primary objective of the reminder telephone operation was to follow up with the principal or school contact to determine the status of the questionnaire; however, the interviewer could complete the SSOCS interview over the phone at the respondent's request. The interviewer could also offer the internet option to respondents who were in the paper treatment group and offer the paper option to those who were in the internet treatment group. Throughout the data collection window, nonresponding schools also received reminder e-mails and replacement packages, as appropriate.

Returned questionnaires were examined for quality and completeness using both manual and computerized edits. Where necessary, telephone follow-up was used to resolve discrepancies or missing data identified during editing.

Excluding the non-survey items that collect information about the respondent, the SSOCS:2018 questionnaire included 261 subitems. For a survey to be considered complete, all of the following completion criteria had to be met:

- Answers were required for at least 157 of the 261 total subitems.
- Of the 261 total subitems, 76 were categorized as critical. Responses were required for at least 61 of the 76 critical subitems. Responses provided to the critical subitems counted toward the total 157 subitem responses needed for a survey to be considered complete.
- Items 30 and 38 had additional completion criteria; responses were required for at least 18 of the 30 subitems within item 30 and at least 3 of the 5 subitems within the first column of item 38.

Questionnaires that did not meet the established completion criteria were considered incomplete and are excluded from the SSOCS:2018 data file. If a questionnaire that was considered to be complete at the end of data collection contained missing values, the missing values were imputed (i.e., the missing values were replaced with estimates derived from data reported by schools with similar characteristics or from data available in the sampling frame).

A copy of the SSOCS:2018 paper questionnaire can be found in Appendix D: 2017-18 School Survey on Crime and Safety Questionnaire. More detailed information about the SSOCS:2018 data collection and data processing procedures can be found in the School Survey on Crime and Safety: 2017-18 Data File User's Manual (Padgett et al. 2019).

## Weighting

Sample weights allow inferences to be made about the population from which the sample units were drawn. Due to the complex nature of the SSOCS:2018 sample design, weights are necessary to obtain population-based estimates, to minimize bias arising from differences between responding and nonresponding schools, and to calibrate the data to known population characteristics in a way that reduces sampling error. The procedures used to create the SSOCS:2018 sampling weights are described below.

Each school was assigned an initial (base) weight equal to the ratio of the number of schools available in the sampling frame in the school's stratum to the number of schools sampled from the school's stratum. In other words, a school's base weight was equal to the inverse of the sampling rate within its stratum. The weights were adjusted to correct for nonresponse by multiplying each school's base weight by the inverse of the response rate within the school's adjustment cell. Adjustment cells were defined using variables available in the sampling frame. A Chi-Squared Interaction Detection (CHAID) analysis, which automatically identifies variables predictive of response, was used to define the adjustment cells. The CHAID analysis identified the following variables as being predictive of response: school locale; number of full-timeequivalent (FTE) teachers; percent White, non-Hispanic enrollment; school enrollment size; student-to-FTE teacher ratio; and percentage of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch.

Variables that are predictive of response are likely to be sources of nonresponse bias. These variables were therefore used to define the weighting adjustment cells. The nonresponse adjustments allowed the weighted distribution of the responding schools to resemble the initial distribution of the total sample (see the "Analysis of Unit Nonresponse Bias" section below).

The nonresponse-adjusted weights were then raked to agree with known population counts, which were obtained from the sampling frame, by school level, enrollment size, and locale. This step helps to reduce bias in the estimates due to nonresponse and/or undercoverage and may improve the precision of some estimates. As noted previously, the three variables used for raking (school level, enrollment size, and locale) have been shown to be correlated with school crime (Diliberti, Jackson, and Kemp 2017; Chen 2008; Langbein and Bess 2002; Miller 2004).

## Unit Response Rates

A unit response rate is, at its most basic level, the ratio of surveys completed by eligible respondents to the total count of eligible respondents using the base weights (i.e., prior to
nonresponse adjustments). Unit response rates are traditionally reported because they reflect the potential effects of nonsampling error and indicate whether portions of the population are underrepresented due to nonresponse. To calculate any of these measures, it is first necessary to know the outcome of each sampled case. Table B-1 shows the outcomes of the 4,803 cases selected for participation in SSOCS:2018, as well as the weighted unit response rates by selected school characteristics. ${ }^{8}$ The overall weighted ${ }^{9}$ unit response rate was 61.7 percent.

Table B-1. Weighted unit response rates, by selected school characteristics: School year 2017-18

| School characteristic | Initial sample | Completed survey ${ }^{1}$ | Nonrespondents ${ }^{2}$ | Ineligible ${ }^{3}$ | Weighted response rate (percent) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total | 4,803 | 2,762 | 1,975 | 66 | 61.7 |
| Level ${ }^{5}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Primary | 1,170 | 671 | 477 | 22 | 60.8 |
| Middle | 1,704 | 975 | 703 | 26 | 60.7 |
| High school | 1,748 | 997 | 740 | 11 | 61.4 |
| Combined | 181 | 119 | 55 | 7 | 71.5 |
| Enrollment size |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 300 | 456 | 286 | 135 | 35 | 68.4 |
| 300-499 | 955 | 605 | 334 | 16 | 65.8 |
| 500-999 | 1,860 | 1,042 | 806 | 12 | 56.8 |
| 1,000 or more | 1,532 | 829 | 700 | 3 | 55.1 |
| Locale |  |  |  |  |  |
| City | 1,528 | 723 | 769 | 36 | 49.3 |
| Suburb | 1,837 | 1,034 | 793 | 10 | 58.2 |
| Town | 563 | 382 | 168 | 13 | 68.2 |
| Rural | 875 | 623 | 245 | 7 | 75.6 |
| Percent White, non-Hispanic enrollment |  |  |  |  |  |
| More than 95 percent | 170 | 128 | 39 | 3 | 79.2 |
| More than 80 to 95 percent | 1,014 | 675 | 330 | 9 | 68.3 |
| More than 50 to 80 percent | 1,390 | 848 | 536 | 6 | 62.8 |
| 50 percent or less | 2,229 | 1,111 | 1,070 | 48 | 55.0 |
| Region |  |  |  |  |  |
| Northeast | 819 | 459 | 347 | 13 | 61.3 |
| Midwest | 1,029 | 636 | 377 | 16 | 64.3 |
| South | 1,845 | 1,042 | 782 | 21 | 61.0 |
| West | 1,110 | 625 | 469 | 16 | 60.4 |

${ }^{1}$ In SSOCS:2018, a minimum of 60 percent ( 157 subitems) of the 261 substantive subitems in the questionnaire were required for the survey to be considered complete. The 261 subitems include a minimum of 80 percent of the 76 critical subitems, 60 percent of item 30 subitems, and 60 percent of item 38 subitems in column 1. Questionnaires that did not meet these criteria were considered incomplete and are excluded from the SSOCS:2018 data file.
${ }^{2}$ Nonrespondents include schools whose districts denied permission to NCES and those eligible schools that either did not respond or responded but did not answer the minimum number of items required for the survey to be considered complete.
${ }^{3}$ Ineligible schools include those that had closed, merged with another school at a new location, changed from a regular public school to a nonregular school, or are not a school. "Not a school" generally refers to a school record for an organization that does not provide any classroom instruction (e.g., an office overseeing a certain type of program or offering only tutoring services).
${ }^{4}$ The weighted response rate is calculated by applying the inverse of the probability of selection to the calculation of the unweighted response rate.
${ }^{5}$ "Primary schools" are defined as schools in which the lowest grade is not higher than grade 3 and the highest grade is not higher than grade 8. "Middle schools" are defined as schools in which the lowest grade is not lower than grade 4 and the highest grade is not higher than grade 9. "High schools" are defined as schools in which the lowest grade is not lower than grade 9 and the highest grade is not higher than grade 13. "Combined schools" include all other combinations of grades, including K-12 schools. Grade 13 is used to designate high school students who are enrolled in programs where they can earn college credit in an extended high school environment, or CTE students in a high school program that continues beyond grade 12
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, 2017-18 School Survey on Crime and Safety (SSOCS:2018).

[^7]
## Analysis of Unit Nonresponse Bias

The existence of nonresponding schools has the potential to introduce bias into survey estimates, depending on the magnitude of the nonresponse and whether differences exist between responding and nonresponding schools in characteristics related to the estimates of interest. Because NCES Statistical Standard 4-4 requires analysis of nonresponse bias for any survey stage with a base-weighted unit response rate less than 85 percent, a nonresponse bias analysis was conducted to evaluate the extent of this bias in SSOCS:2018 (U.S. Department of Education 2014).

Comparisons of the sample and target population, respondents and nonrespondents, and relative response probability across frame variable categories were examined to identify potential sources of bias. The school characteristics used in the unit nonresponse bias analysis were school locale; number of FTE teachers; school level; region; percent White, non-Hispanic enrollment; school enrollment size; student-to-FTE teacher ratio; and percentage of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch. These variables are available for all U.S. public schools from the CCD, and thus were known for all schools sampled for SSOCS:2018 regardless of whether they responded. Based on these characteristics, the analysis found that there were significant differences between responding and nonresponding schools. For example, schools with an enrollment of 1,000 students or more, city schools, and schools in which less than 50 percent of students are White, non-Hispanic were significantly underrepresented among respondents, relative to their share of the target population (see table B-1).

To provide a fuller picture of the risk of bias in key estimates, correlations between the school characteristics and survey variables were analyzed, and key estimates were compared between the lowest propensity respondents (i.e., schools with characteristics resembling those of nonrespondents) and other respondents. The school characteristics (which are known for both respondents and nonrespondents) were found to be correlated with a number of survey variables (which are known only for respondents). This implies that the observed bias in school characteristics, if not adjusted for, would likely lead to bias in key SSOCS:2018 estimates.

A CHAID analysis was conducted to inform the selection of weighting classes to be used to produce nonresponse-adjusted weights. Based on the CHAID analysis, the base weights were adjusted for potential nonresponse bias in school level; locale; enrollment size; percentage of White, non-Hispanic enrollment; region; percentage of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch; student-to-FTE-teacher ratio; and number of FTE teaching staff. The results show that before the nonresponse adjustment, approximately 56 percent of the 32 categories from the eight school characteristics were significantly biased. After the adjustment, only about 3 percent were significantly biased. Therefore, the adjustments were effective in removing most of the observed bias in the eight frame characteristics. Because these characteristics are known to be correlated with survey variables, this suggests the weighting adjustments incorporated into the SSOCS:2018 weights help to mitigate nonresponse bias in key estimates.

However, some estimates may be subject to nonresponse bias that is not related to the observable characteristics used to create nonresponse-adjusted weights. This type of bias would not be removed by weighting adjustments. Therefore, data users are cautioned that, because survey variables are not observed for nonrespondents, the exact amount of nonresponse bias remaining in key estimates cannot be known with certainty and is likely to vary between estimates.

For more information on the analysis of unit nonresponse, please see the School Survey on Crime and Safety: 2017-18 Data File User's Manual (Padgett et al. 2019).

## Item Response Rates

Just as some principals chose to not respond to the SSOCS:2018 survey request, there were some principals who did respond but did not answer all of the survey items. Unweighted item response rates are calculated by dividing the number of sampled schools responding to an item by the number of schools to which the item was applicable. Weighted item response rates are calculated in the same way by weighting each school by the inverse of its probability of selection.

Weighted ${ }^{10}$ item-level response rates in SSOCS:2018 were generally high, ranging from 87 to 100 percent. The mean item response rate for SSOCS:2018 was about 98 percent. Of the 261 subitems in the SSOCS questionnaire (i.e., all subitems in the questionnaire except the nonsurvey items that collect information about the respondent), most (235) had response rates greater than 95 percent, 24 had response rates between 90 and 95 percent, and 2 had response rates below 90 percent. The two subitems with response rates below 90 percent are listed below:

- C0326-Number of recorded incidents of physical attacks or fights with a weapon (weighted response rate of 89 percent)
- C0330-Number of recorded incidents of physical attacks or fights without a weapon (weighted response rate of 87 percent)


## Analysis of Item Nonresponse Bias

NCES Statistical Standard 4-4 requires an analysis of item nonresponse bias for any item with a base-weighted item response rate less than 85 percent. No specific items were analyzed for potential nonresponse bias because all SSOCS:2018 items met the threshold of 85 percent response.

## Imputation Procedures

Files containing missing data can be problematic because, depending on how the missing data are treated, analysis of incomplete datasets may cause different users to arrive at different conclusions. Another problem with missing data is that certain groups of respondents may be more likely than others to leave some survey items unanswered, creating bias in the survey estimates. When completed SSOCS:2018 surveys contained some level of item nonresponse

[^8]after the conclusion of the data collection phase, imputation procedures were used to create values for all questionnaire items with missing information.

The imputation methods utilized in SSOCS:2018 were tailored to the nature of the survey item. Three methods were used: ratio, direct copy, and clerical. These methods are described in detail in the School Survey on Crime and Safety: 2017-18 Data File User's Manual (Padgett et al. 2019).

## Sampling Variability

Estimates derived from a probability sample are subject to sampling error because only a small fraction of the target population is surveyed. In surveys with complex sampling designs, such as SSOCS:2018, estimates of standard errors that assume simple random sampling typically underestimate the variability in the point estimates. The standard errors in this report were produced using the jackknife replication method. The standard errors associated with the estimates discussed in this report can be found in appendix A.

## Nonsampling Error

"Nonsampling error" is the term used to describe variations in the estimates that may be caused by population coverage limitations and data collection, processing, and reporting procedures. The sources of nonsampling errors are typically problems such as unit and item nonresponse, the differences in respondents' interpretations of the meaning of survey questions, response differences related to the particular month or time of the year when the survey was conducted, response differences related to the different data collection modes, the tendency for respondents to give socially desirable responses, and mistakes in data preparation.

In general, it is difficult to identify and estimate either the amount of nonsampling error or the bias caused by this error. For SSOCS, efforts were made to prevent such errors from occurring and to compensate for them, where possible. For instance, during the survey design phase, cognitive testing of the new and revised questionnaire items was conducted with public school principals. Cognitive testing provided the opportunity to check for consistency of interpretation of questions and definitions as well as to eliminate ambiguous items. In addition, extensive editing of the questionnaire responses was conducted to check the data for accuracy and consistency. Cases with missing or inconsistent items were recontacted by telephone to resolve problems. Data entered for all surveys, whether they were received by mail, Internet, or telephone, were reviewed to identify anomalies and to verify that data appeared correct.

## Statistical Tests

The analyses in this report use tests of significance based on a two-tailed Student's $t$ statistic at the .05 level. Adjustments for multiple comparisons were not included. The $t$ statistic between estimates from various subgroups presented in the tables can be computed by using the following formula:

$$
t=\frac{x_{2}-x_{1}}{\sqrt{S E_{2}^{2}+S E_{1}^{2}}}
$$

where $x_{1}$ and $x_{2}$ are the estimates to be compared (e.g., the means of sample members in two groups) and $S E_{1}$ and $S E_{2}$ are their corresponding standard errors.

Due to the large sample size, many differences (no matter how substantively minor) are statistically significant; thus, only differences of 5 percentage points or more between groups are included in the findings. Certain characteristics discussed in this report may be related to one another, but this analysis does not control for such possible relationships. Therefore, no causal relationships should be inferred from these results.

For some selected findings and figures that present counts, a $95 \%$ confidence interval is also presented. A $95 \%$ confidence interval can be constructed such that if an estimation procedure were repeated many times, 95 percent of the calculated confidence intervals would contain the true population value. A $95 \%$ confidence interval can be computed by using the following formula:

$$
\bar{x} \pm z * \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}
$$

where $\bar{x}$ is the estimate obtained from the sample, $\sigma$ is the standard deviation, and $n$ is the number of observations. For a $95 \%$ confidence interval, $z$ is equal to 1.96 .

## References

Chen, G. (2008). Communities, Students, Schools, and School Crime: A Confirmatory Study of Crime in U.S. High Schools. Urban Education, 43(3): 301-318.

Diliberti, M., Jackson, M., and Kemp, J. (2017). Crime, Violence, Discipline, and Safety in U.S. Public Schools: Findings From the School Survey on Crime and Safety: 2015-16 (NCES 2017-122). U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics. Washington, DC.

Keyfitz, N. (1951). Sampling With Probabilities Proportional to Size: Adjustment for Changes in the Probabilities. Journal of the American Statistical Association, 46(253): 105-109.

Langbein, L., and Bess, R. (2002). Sports in Schools: Source of Amity or Antipathy? Social Science Quarterly, 83(2): 436-454.

Miller, A.K. (2003). Violence in U.S. Public Schools: 2000 School Survey on Crime and Safety, NCES 2004-314 REVISED. U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics. Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.

Padgett, Z., Diliberti, M., Jackson, M., Correa, S., Kemp, J., Gillary, A., Meier, A., GbondoTugbawa, K., and McClure, T. (2019). School Survey on Crime and Safety: 2017-18 Data File User's Manual (NCES 2019-062). National Center for Education Statistics, Institute of Education Sciences, U.S. Department of Education. Washington, DC.

Rust, K., and Johnson, E. (1992). Sampling and Weighting in the National Assessment. Journal of Educational Statistics, 17(2): 111-129.
U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics. (2014). NCES Statistical Standards (NCES 2014-097). Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office.

This page is intentionally left blank.

## Appendix C:

## Description of Variables

## Description of Variables

Selected variables from the 2017-18 School Survey on Crime and Safety (SSOCS:2018) were used to produce the tables in this report. This appendix identifies all of the variables used to generate each table. Listed first are the school characteristic, or row, variables that appear in all tables in this report (except table 10). These school characteristic variables are listed in the order in which they appear in the tables. Listed after the school characteristics are the column variables for each table.

Note that many terms used in the SSOCS questionnaire have a formal definition. These definitions were provided in the questionnaire and can be found on pages D-3 and D-4 of this report, as part of Appendix D: 2017-18 School Survey on Crime and Safety Questionnaire. For more information about how variables are coded, please see the School Survey on Crime and Safety: 2017-18 Data File User's Manual (Jackson et al. 2019).

## School Characteristic (Row) Variables

School Type (FR_CHRT): This variable was created using the 2014-15 Common Core of Data (CCD) Public Elementary/Secondary School Universe data file. Schools indicate whether or not they are a "charter school," which is defined as a school providing free public elementary or secondary education to eligible students under a specific charter granted by the state legislature or other appropriate authority and is designated by such authority to be a charter school.

Level (FR_LVEL): This variable was created using the 2014-15 CCD Public Elementary/ Secondary School Universe data file. Schools are classified as primary schools, middle schools, high schools, or combined schools based on the lowest grade and highest grade in the school. "Primary schools" are defined as schools in which the lowest grade is not higher than grade 3 and the highest grade is not higher than grade 8. "Middle schools" are defined as schools in which the lowest grade is not lower than grade 4 and the highest grade is not higher than grade 9. "High schools" are defined as schools in which the lowest grade is not lower than grade 9 and the highest grade is not higher than grade 13. "Combined schools" include all other combinations of grades not included in the three former categories, including $\mathrm{K}-12$ schools. Grade 13 is used to designate high school students who are enrolled in programs where they can earn college credit in an extended high school environment, or CTE students in a high school program that continues beyond grade 12 .

Enrollment Size (FR_SIZE): The enrollment classification categories were created using the school enrollment data in the 2014-15 CCD Public Elementary/Secondary School Universe data file. The enrollment size categories are (1) Less than 300 students, (2) 300-499 students, (3) 500-999 students, and (4) 1,000 or more students.

Locale (FR_URBAN): This collapsed variable was constructed from a variable (FR_LOC12) in the 2014-15 CCD Public Elementary/Secondary School Universe data file. The CCD locale variable has 3 city, 3 suburb, 3 town, and 3 rural categories for a total of 12 locale categories. For the sample size to be large enough in each cell, the 12 categories were collapsed into a fourlevel locale variable with the following values: (1) City, (2) Suburb, (3) Town, and (4) Rural.

Region (CENREGN): This variable was created during using the 2014-15 CCD Public Elementary/Secondary School Universe data file variable FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standard). Regions are defined by the U.S. Census Bureau. The regions are (1) Northeast, (2) Midwest, (3) South, and (4) West. Table C-1 shows how states within regions of the country are defined according to the U.S. Census Bureau.

Table C-1. States within regions of the country as defined by the U.S. Census Bureau

| Northeast | Midwest | South | West |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Connecticut | Illinois | Alabama | Alaska |
| Maine | Indiana | Arkansas | Arizona |
| Massachusetts | lowa | Delaware | California |
| New Hampshire | Kansas | District of Columbia | Colorado |
| New Jersey | Michigan | Florida | Hawaii |
| New York | Minnesota | Georgia | Idaho |
| Pennsylvania | Missouri | Kentucky | Montana |
| Rhode Island | Nebraska | Louisiana | Nevada |
| Vermont | North Dakota | Maryland | New Mexico |
|  | Ohio | Mississippi | Oregon |
|  | South Dakota | North Carolina | Utah |
|  | Wisconsin | Oklahoma | Washington |
|  |  | South Carolina | Wyoming |
|  |  | Tennessee |  |
|  |  | Texas |  |
|  |  | Virginia |  |
|  |  | West Virginia |  |

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Commerce, Economics and Statistics Administration.

Percent Minority Enrollment (PERMIN): The percent minority enrollment variable was created using school enrollment data in the 2014-15 CCD Public Elementary/Secondary School Universe data file. Percent minority enrollment was calculated as 100 minus the percent enrollment of White, nonHispanic students ( $F R \_P E R W T$ ). Therefore, percent minority enrollment is equal to the percent combined enrollment of Black, Hispanic, Asian, Pacific Islander, and American Indian/Alaska Native students and students of Two or more races. Percent minority enrollment was then categorized as follows: (1) Less than 5 percent, (2) 5 percent to less than 20 percent, (3) 20 percent to less than 50 percent, and (4) 50 percent or more.

Percentage of Students Eligible for Free or Reduced-Price Lunch (C0524): This information is taken directly from item 41 in the SSOCS:2018 questionnaire. Respondents were asked to report the percentage of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch (C0524). The percentage of students eligible for free or reduced-price lunch was then categorized as follows: (1) 0 to 25 percent, (2) 26 to 50 percent, (3) 51 to 75 percent, and (4) 76 to 100 percent.

## Column Variables

## Table 1

All Violent Incidents Recorded (C0310, C0314, C0318, C0322, C0326, C0330, C0334, C0338):
This information is taken directly from items 30a_1-30e_ii_1 in the SSOCS:2018 questionnaire. A total count of violent incidents recorded was obtained by adding the number of recorded incidents of rapes or attempted rapes (C0310); sexual assaults other than rape (C0314); robberies with a weapon (C0318); robberies without a weapon (C0322); physical attacks or fights with a weapon (C0326); physical attacks or fights without a weapon (C0330); threats of physical attack with a weapon (C0334); and threats of physical attack without a weapon (C0338) recorded by each school.

Serious Violent Incidents Recorded (C0310, C0314, C0318, C0322, C0326, C0334): This information is taken directly from items 30a_1-30d_i_1 and 30e_i_1 in the SSOCS:2018 questionnaire. A total count of serious violent incidents recorded was obtained by adding the number of recorded incidents of rapes or attempted rapes (C0310); sexual assaults other than rape (C0314); robberies with a weapon (C0318); robberies without a weapon (C0322); physical attacks or fights with a weapon (C0326); and threats of physical attack with a weapon (C0334) recorded by each school.

Nonviolent Incidents Recorded (C0342, C0346, C0350, C0354, C0355, C0358, C0362): This information is taken directly from items 30f_1-301_1 in the SSOCS:2018 questionnaire. A total count of nonviolent incidents recorded was obtained by adding the number of recorded incidents of theft or larceny (C0342); possession of a firearm or explosive device (C0346); possession of a knife or sharp object (C0350); distribution, possession, or use of illegal drugs (C0354); inappropriate distribution, possession, or use of prescription drugs (C0355); distribution, possession, or use of alcohol (C0358); and vandalism (C0362).

## Table 2

Incidents of Physical Attacks or Fights With a Weapon Recorded (C0326): This information is taken directly from item 30d_i_1 in the SSOCS:2018 questionnaire.

Incidents of Physical Attacks or Fights Without a Weapon Recorded (C0330): This information is taken directly from item 30d_ii_1 in the SSOCS:2018 questionnaire.

Incidents of Threats of Physical Attack With a Weapon Recorded (C0334): This information is taken directly from item 30e_i_1 in the SSOCS:2018 questionnaire.

Incidents of Threats of Physical Attack Without a Weapon Recorded (C0338): This information is taken directly from item 30e_ii_1 in the SSOCS:2018 questionnaire.

## Table 3

Incidents of Robberies With or Without a Weapon Recorded (C0318, C0322): This information is taken directly from items 30c_i_1 and 30c_ii_1 in the SSOCS:2018 questionnaire.

Incidents of Theft Recorded (C0342): This information is taken directly from item 30f_1 in the SSOCS:2018 questionnaire.

Incidents of Vandalism Recorded (C0362): This information is taken directly from item 301_1 in the SSOCS:2018 questionnaire.

Incidents of Hate Crimes (C0690): This information is taken directly from item 31 in the SSOCS:2018 questionnaire.

## Table 4

Incidents of Possession of a Firearm/Explosive Device Recorded (C0346): This information is taken directly from item 30g_1 in the SSOCS:2018 questionnaire.

Incidents of Possession of a Knife or Sharp Object Recorded (C0350): This information is taken directly from item 30h_1 in the SSOCS:2018 questionnaire.

Incidents of Distribution, Possession, or Use of Alcohol Recorded (C0358): This information is taken directly from item 30k_1 in the SSOCS:2018 questionnaire.

Incidents of Distribution, Possession, or Use of Illegal Drugs Recorded (C0354): This information is taken directly from item 30i_1 in the SSOCS:2018 questionnaire.

Incidents of Inappropriate Distribution, Possession, or Use of Prescription Drugs Recorded (C0355): This information is taken directly from item 30j_1 in the SSOCS:2018 questionnaire.

## Table 5

Disciplinary Problems Occurring at Least Once a Week (C0374, C0376, C0389, C0378, C0382, C0380, C0384, C0386): This information is taken directly from items $35 \mathrm{a}-\mathrm{c}, 35 \mathrm{~h}-\mathrm{k}$, and 36a in the SSOCS:2018 questionnaire. Respondents were asked to report, to the best of their knowledge, how often the following types of problems occurred: student racial or ethnic tensions (C0374); student bullying (C0376); cyberbullying among students who attend your school (C0389); student sexual harassment of other students (C0378); widespread disorder in classrooms (C0382); student verbal abuse of teachers (C0380); student acts of disrespect for teachers other than verbal abuse (C0384); and gang activities (C0386).

## Table 6

Disciplinary Actions Taken by Schools in Response to Student Involvement in the Use or Possession of a Weapon Other Than a Firearm or Explosive Device (C0470, C0472, C0474, C0476): This information is taken directly from items 38b_2-38b_5 in the SSOCS:2018 questionnaire. Disciplinary actions include removals with no continuing school services for at least the remainder of the school year (C0470); transfers to specialized schools (C0472); out-of-school suspensions lasting 5 or more days, but less than the remainder of the school year (C0474); and other disciplinary actions (C0476).

## Table 7

Safety and Security Measures (C0112, C0114, C0121, C0134, C0142, C0144, C0140, C0120, C0116, C0125, C0139, C0141, C0143, C0146, C0153): This information is taken directly from items 1b-1f, $1 \mathrm{~h}, 1 \mathrm{j}, 1 \mathrm{~m}-1 \mathrm{~s}$, and 1 u in the SSOCS:2018 questionnaire. Respondents were asked to report whether it was a practice of their school to do the following: control access to school buildings during school hours (C0112); control access to school grounds during school
hours (C0114); equip classrooms with locks so that doors can be locked from the inside (C0121); require students to wear uniforms (C0134); require students to wear badges or picture IDs (C0142); require faculty and staff to wear badges or picture IDs (C0144); require clear book bags or ban book bags on school grounds (C0140); perform one or more random metal detector checks on students (C0120); require metal detector checks on students every day (C0116); perform one or more random sweeps for contraband (C0125); have "panic button(s)" or silent alarm(s) that directly connect to law enforcement in the event of an incident (C0139); provide an electronic notification system that automatically notifies parents in case of a schoolwide emergency (C0141); provide a structured anonymous threat reporting system (C0143); use one or more security cameras to monitor the school (C0146); and prohibit non-academic use of cell phones or smartphones during school hours (C0153).

Threat Assessment Team (C0600): This information is taken directly from item 5 in the SSOCS:2018 questionnaire.

## Table 8

Written Plans Describing Procedures to Be Performed in Select Crisis Scenarios (C0155, C0158, C0162, C0166, C0170, C0169, C0161, C0157): This information is taken directly from items 2a-2h in the SSOCS:2018 questionnaire. Respondents were asked if their school has a written plan that describes procedures to be performed in the following scenarios: active shooter (C0155); natural disasters (C0158); hostages (C0162); bomb threats or incidents (C0166); chemical, biological, or radiological threats or incidents (C0170); suicide threats or incidents (C0169); pandemic disease (C0161); and post-crisis reunification of students with their families (C0157).

Drills on the Use of Emergency Procedures (C0163, C0165, C0167): This information is taken directly from items 3a-3c in the SSOCS:2018 questionnaire. Respondents were asked if their school drilled students on the use of the following emergency procedures: evacuation (C0163); lockdown (C0165); and shelter-in-place (C0167).

## Table 9

Activities (C0174, C0183, C0176, C0181, C0175, C0177, C0179, C0186): This information is taken directly from items $4 \mathrm{a}-4 \mathrm{~h}$ in the SSOCS:2018 questionnaire. Respondents were asked to report whether their school had any activities that included the following components: prevention curriculum, instruction, or training for students (C0174); social emotional learning for students (C0183); behavioral or behavior modification intervention for students (C0176); individual mentoring, tutoring, or coaching of students by adults (C0181); student involvement in peer mediation (C0175); student court to address student conduct problems or minor offenses (C0177); student involvement in restorative circles (C0179); and programs to promote a sense of community or social integration among students (C0186).

## Table 10

Limitations on Crime Prevention (C0280, C0282, C0284, C0286, C0288, C0290, C0292, C0294, C0296, C0298, C0300, C0302, C0304): This information is taken directly from items 27a-27m in the SSOCS:2018 questionnaire. Respondents were asked to what extent the following factors limited their school's efforts to reduce or prevent crime: lack of or inadequate
teacher training in classroom management (C0280); lack of or inadequate alternative placements or programs for disruptive students (C0282); likelihood of complaints from parents (C0284); lack of teacher support for school policies (C0286); lack of parental support for school policies (C0288); teachers' fear of student retaliation (C0290); fear of litigation (C0292); inadequate funds (C0294); inconsistent application of school policies by faculty or staff (C0296); fear of district or state reprisal (C0298); federal, state, or district policies on disciplining special education students (C0300); federal policies on discipline and safety other than those for special education students (C0302); and state or district policies on discipline and safety other than those for special education students (C0304).

## Table 11

Presence of School Resource Officers (C0236, C0238): This information is taken directly from items 18a_i and 18a_ii in the SSOCS:2018 questionnaire. Respondents were asked to report the number of School Resource Officers present at school at least once a week on a full-time (C0236) and part-time (C0238) basis.

Presence of Other Sworn Law Enforcement Officers (C0240, C0242): This information is taken directly from items 18b_i and 18b_ii in the SSOCS:2018 questionnaire. Respondents were asked to report the number of sworn law enforcement officers (who are not School Resource Officers) present at school at least once a week on a full-time (C0240) and part-time (C0242) basis.

Presence of Security Guards or Security Personnel (C0232, C0234): This information is taken directly from items 19_i and 19_ii in the SSOCS:2018 questionnaire. Respondents were asked to report the number of security guards or other security personnel present at school at least once a week on a full-time (C0232) and part-time (C0234) basis.

## Table 12

Practices of Sworn Law Enforcement Officers (C0621, C0622, C0624, C0626): This information is taken directly from items 13a-13d in the SSOCS:2018 questionnaire. Respondents were asked whether sworn law enforcement officers (including School Resource Officers) at their school routinely carry physical restraints (C0621); carry chemical aerosol sprays (C0622); carry a firearm (C0624); or wear a body camera (C0626). To obtain a count of schools that have a sworn law enforcement officer present, item 11 (C0610) was used.

## Table 13

Diagnostic Mental Health Assessments for Mental Health Disorders (C0661, C0663, C0665):
This information is taken directly from items 20 and 21a-21b in the SSOCS:2018 questionnaire. Respondents were asked whether their school provided diagnostic mental health assessments conducted by a licensed mental health professional to evaluate students for mental health disorders (C0661). A follow-up question asked whether these assessments were provided to students in the following locations: at school (C0663) and outside of school (C0665).

Treatment for Mental Health Disorders (C0667, C0669, C0671): This information is taken directly from items 22 and 23a-23b in the SSOCS:2018 questionnaire. Respondents were asked whether their school provided treatment by a licensed mental health professional to students for mental health disorders (C0667). A follow-up question asked whether treatment was provided to students in the following locations: at school (C0669) and outside of school (C0671).

## Appendix D:

## 2017-18 School Survey on Crime and Safety Questionnaire

## SCHOOL SURVEY ON CRIME AND SAFETY

## PRINCIPAL QUESTIONNAIRE 2017-18 SCHOOL YEAR

This survey is designed to be completed by the principal or the person most knowledgeable about school crime and policies to provide a safe environment at your school.

(Please correct any errors in name, address, and ZIP Code.)

## THIS SURVEY HAS BEEN ENDORSED BY:

American Association of School Administrators
American Federation of Teachers
American School Counselors Association
Association for Middle Level Education
Association of American Educators
Council of Chief State School Officers
Education Northwest
National Association of Elementary School Principals
National Association of School Psychologists

National Association of School Resource Officers National Association of Secondary School Principals National Association of State Boards of Education National Education Association
National PTA
National School Safety Center School Safety Advocacy Council
School Social Work Association of America UCLA Center for Mental Health in Schools

The National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), within the U.S. Department of Education, is authorized to conduct this survey by the Education Sciences Reform Act of 2002 (ESRA 2002, 20 U.S.C. §9543).

NOTICS
All of the information you provide may be used only for statistical purposes and may not be disclosed, or used, in identifiable form for any other purpose except as required by law (20 U.S.C. §9573 and 6 U.S.C. §151). Reports of the findings from the survey will not identify participating districts, schools, or staff. Individual responses will be combined with those from other participants to produce summary statistics and reports.

## PLEASE RESPOND BY:

## DEFINITIONS

The following words are bolded and marked by an asterisk (*) wherever they appear in the questionnaire. Please use these definitions as you respond.

Active shooter - an individual actively engaged in killing or attempting to kill people in a confined and populated area; in most cases, active shooters use firearm(s) and there is no pattern or method to their selection of victims.
Arrest - The act of detaining in legal custody. An "arrest" is the deprivation of a person's liberty by legal authority in response to a criminal charge.
At school/at your school - activities happening in school buildings, on school grounds, on school buses, and at places that hold school-sponsored events or activities. Unless otherwise specified, this refers to normal school hours or to times when school activities/events were in session.
Bullying - any unwanted aggressive behavior(s) by another youth or group of youths that involves an observed or perceived power imbalance and is repeated multiple times or is highly likely to be repeated. Bullying occurs among youth who are not siblings or current dating partners.
Cyberbullying - bullying that occurs when willful and repeated harm is inflicted through the use of computers, cell phones, or other electronic devices.
Diagnostic mental health assessment - an evaluation conducted by a mental health professional that identifies whether an individual has one or more mental health diagnoses. This is in contrast to an educational assessment, which does not focus on clarifying a student's mental health diagnosis.
Evacuation - a procedure that requires all students and staff to leave the building. While evacuating to the school's field makes sense for a fire drill that only lasts a few minutes, it may not be an appropriate location for a longer period of time. The evacuation plan should encompass relocation procedures and include backup buildings to serve as emergency shelters, such as nearby community centers, religious institutions, businesses, or other schools. Evacuation also includes "reverse evacuation," a procedure for schools to return students to the building quickly if an incident occurs while students are outside.
Firearm/explosive device - any weapon that is designed to (or may readily be converted to) expel a projectile by the action of an explosive. This includes guns, bombs, grenades, mines, rockets, missiles, pipe bombs, or similar devices designed to explode and capable of causing bodily harm or property damage.
Gang - an ongoing loosely organized association of three or more persons, whether formal or informal, that has a common name, signs, symbols, or colors, whose members engage, either individually or collectively, in violent or other forms of illegal behavior.

Gender identity - means one's inner sense of one's own gender, which may or may not match the sex assigned at birth. Different people choose to express their gender identity differently. For some, gender may be expressed through, for example, dress, grooming, mannerisms, speech patterns, and social interactions. Gender expression usually ranges between masculine and feminine, and some transgender people express their gender consistent with how they identify internally, rather than in accordance with the sex they were assigned at birth.
Harassment - conduct that is unwelcome and denies or limits a student's ability to participate in or benefit from a school's education program. All students can be victims of harassment and the harasser can share the same characteristics of the victim. The conduct can be verbal, nonverbal, or physical and can take many forms, including verbal acts and name-calling, as well as non-verbal conduct, such as graphic and written statements, or conduct that is physically threatening, harmful, or humiliating.
Hate crime - A committed criminal offense that is motivated, in whole or in part, by the offender's bias(es) against a race, religion, disability, sexual orientation, ethnicity, gender, or gender identity; also known as bias crime.
Lockdown - a procedure that involves occupants of a school building being directed to remain confined to a room or area within a building with specific procedures to follow. A lockdown may be used when a crisis occurs outside of the school and an evacuation would be dangerous. A lockdown may also be called for when there is a crisis inside and movement within the school will put students in jeopardy. All exterior doors are locked and students and staff stay in their classrooms.
Mental health disorders - collectively, all diagnosable mental disorders or health conditions that are characterized by alterations in thinking, mood, or behavior (or some combination thereof) associated with distress and/or impaired functioning.
Mental health professionals - mental health services are provided by several different professions, each of which has its own training and areas of expertise. The types of licensed professionals who may provide mental health services include psychiatrists, psychologists, psychiatric/mental health nurse practitioners, psychiatric/mental health nurses, clinical social workers, and professional counselors.
Physical attack or fight - an actual and intentional touching or striking of another person against his or her will, or the intentional causing of bodily harm to an individual.

## DEFINITIONS - Continued

## The following words are bolded and marked by an asterisk (*) wherever they appear in the questionnaire. Please use these definitions as you respond.

Rape - forced sexual intercourse (vaginal, anal, or oral penetration). This includes sodomy and penetration with a foreign object. All students, regardless of sex or gender identity, can be victims of rape. [Counts of attempted rape should be added to counts of rapes in your reporting of item 30a.]
Restorative circle - a formal mediation process led by a facilitator that brings affected parties of a problem together to explore what happened, reflect on their roles, find a solution, and ultimately restore harmony to individual relationships and the larger community.
Robbery (taking things by force) - the taking or attempting to take anything of value that is owned by another person or organization, under confrontational circumstances, by force or threat of force or violence and/or by putting the victim in fear. A key difference between robbery and theft/larceny is that robbery involves a threat or assault.
School Resource Officer (SRO) - a career sworn law enforcement officer with arrest authority, who has specialized training and is assigned to work in collaboration with school organizations.
Sexual assault - an incident that includes threatened rape, fondling, indecent liberties, or child molestation. All students, regardless of sex or gender identity, can be victims of sexual assault. Classification of these incidents should take into consideration the age and developmentally appropriate behavior of the offender(s).
Sexual harassment - conduct that is unwelcome, sexual in nature, and denies or limits a student's ability to participate in or benefit from a school's education program. All students, regardless of sex or gender identity, can be victims of sexual harassment, and the harasser and the victim can be of the same sex. The conduct can be verbal, non-verbal, or physical and can take many forms, including verbal acts and name-calling, as well as non-verbal conduct, such as graphic and written statements, or conduct that is physically threatening, harmful, or humiliating.
Sexual misconduct - Any act, including, but not limited to, any verbal, nonverbal, written or electronic communication or physical activity, directed toward or with a student regardless of the age of the student that is designed to establish a romantic or sexual relationship with the student. School staff have power over students by virtue of their position, thus student-staff relationships are not equal and students cannot be consenting parties to romantic or sexual relationships.
Sexual orientation - means one's emotional or physical attraction to the same and/or opposite sex.
Shelter-in-place - a procedure similar to a lockdown in that the occupants are to remain on the premises; however, shelter-in-place is designed to
use a facility and its indoor atmosphere to temporarily separate people from a hazardous outdoor environment. Everyone would be brought indoors and building personnel would close all windows and doors and shut down the heating, ventilation, and air conditioning system (HVAC). This would create a neutral pressure in the building, meaning the contaminated air would not be drawn into the building.
Special education student - a child with a disability, defined as mental retardation, hearing impairments (including deafness), speech or language impairments, visual impairments (including blindness), serious emotional disturbance, orthopedic impairments, autism, traumatic brain injury, other health impairments, or specific learning disabilities, who needs special education and related services and receives these under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA).
Specialized school - a school that is specifically for students who were referred for disciplinary reasons, although the school may also have students who were referred for other reasons. The school may be at the same location as your school.
Theft/larceny (taking things worth over \$10 without personal confrontation) - the unlawful taking of another person's property without personal confrontation, threat, violence, or bodily harm. This includes pocket picking, stealing a purse or backpack (if left unattended or no force was used to take it from owner), theft from a building, theft from a motor vehicle or of motor vehicle parts or accessories, theft of a bicycle, theft from a vending machine, and all other types of thefts.
Threat assessment team - a formalized group of persons who meet on a regular basis with the common purpose of identifying, assessing, and managing students who may pose a threat of targeted violence in schools.
Treatment - a clinical intervention addressed at lessening or eliminating the symptoms of a mental health disorder. This may include psychotherapy, medication treatment, and/or counseling.
Vandalism - the willful damage or destruction of school property, including bombing, arson, graffiti, and other acts that cause property damage. This includes damage caused by computer hacking.
Violence - actual, attempted, or threatened fight or assault.
Weapon - any instrument or object used with the intent to threaten, injure, or kill. This includes look-alikes if they are used to threaten others.

## SURVEY INSTRUCTIONS:

© For most questions, please mark the box that best reflects your school's circumstances. Please mark your response with an " X ".
(b) Some questions ask for counts or percents of items. Please place an "X" in the None box, rather than leaving the item blank, if the number of such items at your school is zero.
it it is not necessary to consult any records for items 9 and 42. Please provide estimates for these questions.
Definitions are available for many terms on pages 2 and 3. Defined terms are bolded and marked with an asterisk (*) throughout the survey.
© Some questions refer to the 2017-18 school year. Please report for the school year to date.
d. Please have this questionnaire filled out by the person most knowledgeable about school crime and policies to provide a safe environment.
© Please keep a copy of the completed questionnaire for your records.

## WHERE SHOULD I RETURN MY COMPLETED QUESTIONNAIRE?

Please return your completed questionnaire in the enclosed postage-paid envelope or mail it to:
U.S. Census Bureau

ATTN: DCB/PCSPU, Building 60A
1201 E. 10th Street
Jeffersonville, IN 47132-0001

If you have any questions about this questionnaire, please contact the U.S. Census Bureau at: 1-888-595-1332 or at SSOCS @ census.gov.

## Paperwork Burden Statement

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this voluntary information collection is 1850-0761. The time required to complete this information collection is estimated to average 53 minutes per response, including the time to review instructions, search existing data resources, gather the data needed, and complete and review the information collection. If you have any comments concerning the accuracy of the time estimate, suggestions for improving this collection, or comments or concerns about the contents or the status of your individual submission of this questionnaire, please e-mail: SSOCS@census.gov, or write directly to: School Survey on Crime and Safety (SSOCS), National Center for Education Statistics, Potomac Center Plaza, 550 12th Street SW, Room \#4012, Washington, DC 20202.

## School Practices and Programs

1. During the 2017-18 school year, was it a practice of your school to do the following?
if If your school changed its practices during the school year, please answer regarding your most recent practice.
d Check "Yes" or "No" on each line.
a. Require visitors to sign or check in and wear badges
b. Control access to school buildings during school hours
(e.g., locked or monitored doors, loading docks)
C. Control access to school grounds during school hours (e.g., locked or monitored gates)
d. Require metal detector checks on students every day
e. Perform one or more random metal detector checks on students
f. Equip classrooms with locks so that doors can be locked from the inside
g. Close the campus for most or all students during lunch
h. Perform one or more random sweeps (e.g., locker checks, dog sniffs) for contraband (e.g., drugs or weapons*)
i. Require drug testing for students participating in athletics or other extracurricular activities
j. Require students to wear uniforms
k. Enforce a strict dress code
I. Provide school lockers to students
m. Require clear book bags or ban book bags on school grounds
n. Have "panic button(s)" or silent alarm(s) that directly connect to law enforcement in the event of an incident
o. Provide an electronic notification system that automatically notifies parents in case of a school-wide emergency
p. Provide a structured anonymous threat reporting system (e.g., online submission, telephone hotline, or written submission via drop box)
q. Require students to wear badges or picture IDs
r. Require faculty and staff to wear badges or picture IDs
S. Use one or more security cameras to monitor the school
t. Provide two-way radios to any staff
u. Prohibit non-academic use of cell phones or smartphones during school hours

|  | YES | NO |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 110 | 1 | 2 |
| 112 | 1 | 2 |
| 114 | 1 | 2 |
| 116 | 1 | 2 |
| 120 | 1 | 2 |
| 121 | 1 | 2 |
| 122 | 1 | 2 |
| 125 | 1 | 2 |
| 129 | 1 | 2 |
| 134 | 1 | 2 |
| 136 | 1 | 2 |
| 138 | 1 | 2 |
| 140 | 1 | 2 |
| 139 | 1 | 2 |
| 141 | 1 | 2 |
| 143 | 1 | 2 |
| 142 | 1 | 2 |
| 144 | 1 | 2 |
| 146 | 1 | 2 |
| 150 | 1 | 2 |
| 153 | 1 | 2 |

## *Please use the definition on pages 2 and 3.

2. Does your school have a written plan that describes procedures to be performed in the following scenarios?
a. Active shooter*
b. Natural disasters (e.g., earthquakes or tornadoes)
C. Hostages
d. Bomb threats or incidents
e. Chemical, biological, or radiological threats or incidents (e.g., release of mustard gas, anthrax, smallpox, or radioactive materials)
f. Suicide threat or incident
g. Pandemic disease
h. Post-crisis reunification of students with their families

|  | YES | NO |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 155 | 1 | 2 |
| 158 | 1 | 2 |
| 162 | 1 | 2 |
| 166 | 1 | 2 |
| 170 | 1 | 2 |
| 169 | 1 | 2 |
| 161 | 1 | 2 |
| 157 | 1 | 2 |

3. During the 2017-18 school year, has your school drilled students on the use of the following emergency procedures?
i Please respond to each of these according to the definitions provided on pages 2 and 3.
a. Evacuation*
b. Lockdown*
C. Shelter-in-place*

|  | YES | NO |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 163 | 1 | 2 |
| 165 | 1 | 2 |
| 167 | 1 | 2 |

4. During the 2017-18 school year, did your school have any activities that included the following components for students?
© Check "Yes" or "No" on each line.
a.

Prevention curriculum, instruction, or training for students (e.g., conflict resolution, anti-bullying*, dating violence* prevention)
b. Social emotional learning (SEL) for students (e.g., social skills, anger management, mindfulness)
C. Behavioral or behavior modification intervention for students (including the use of positive reinforcements)
d. Individual mentoring/tutoring/coaching of students by adults
e. Student involvement in peer mediation
f. Student court to address student conduct problems or minor offenses

Student involvement in restorative circles* (e.g., "peace circles,"
"talking circles," "conflict circles")
h. Programs to promote a sense of community/social integration among students

|  | YES | NO |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 174 | 1 | 2 |
| 183 | 1 | 2 |
| 176 | 1 | 2 |
| 181 | 1 | 2 |
| 175 | 1 | 2 |
| 177 | 1 | 2 |
| 179 | 1 | 2 |
| 186 | 1 | 2 |

*Please use the definition on pages 2 and 3.
5. During the 2017-18 school year, did your school have a threat assessment team* or any other formal group of persons to identify students who might be a potential risk for violent or harmful behavior (toward themselves or others)?

$\square$ GO TO item 7 below.
6. During the 2017-18 school year, how often did your school's threat assessment team* formally meet?
© Check one response.
6021 At least once a week
2 At least once a month
3 On occasion
4 Never
7. During the 2017-18 school year, did your school have any recognized student groups with the following purposes?
ゅ Check "Yes" or "No" on each line.
a. Acceptance of sexual orientation* and gender identity* of students (e.g., Gay-Straight Alliance)
b. Acceptance of students with disabilities (e.g., Best Buddies)
C. Acceptance of cultural diversity (e.g., Cultural Awareness Club)

|  | YES | NO |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 604 | 1 | 2 |
| 606 | 1 | 2 |
| 608 | 1 | 2 |

## Parent and Community Involvement at School

8. Which of the following does your school do to involve or help parents?
ì Check "Yes" or "No" on each line.
a. Have a formal process to obtain parental input on policies related to school crime and discipline
b. Provide training or technical assistance to parents in dealing with students' problem behavior

|  | YES | NO |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 190 | 1 | 2 |
| 192 | 1 | 2 |

## *Please use the definition on pages 2 and 3.

9. What is your best estimate of the percentage of students who had at least one parent or guardian participating in the following events during the 2017-18 school year?
d Check one response on each line.
a. Open house or back-to-school night
b. Regularly scheduled parent-teacher conferences

|  | $0-25 \%$ | $26-50 \%$ | $51-75 \%$ | $76-100 \%$ | School does <br> not offer |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 196 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 198 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |

10. During the 2017-18 school year, were any of the following community and outside groups involved in your school's efforts to promote safe, disciplined, and drug-free schools?
© Check "Yes" or "No" on each line.

| a. Parent groups | 204 | 1 | 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| b. Social service agencies | 206 | 1 | 2 |
| c. Juvenile justice agencies | 208 | 1 | 2 |
| d. Law enforcement agencies | 210 | 1 | 2 |
| e. Mental health agencies | 212 | 1 | 2 |
| f. Civic organizations/service clubs | 214 | 1 | 2 |
| g. Private corporations/businesses | 216 | 1 | 2 |
| h. Religious organizations | 218 | 1 | 2 |

## School Security Staff

11. During the 2017-18 school year, did you have any sworn law enforcement officers (including School Resource Officers*) present at your school* at least once a week?
do not include security guards or other security personnel who are not sworn law enforcement in your response to this item; information on additional security staff is gathered in item 19.
$\downarrow \begin{array}{lll}610 & 1 & \text { Yes } \\ & 2 & \text { No } \rightarrow \text { GO TO item } 19 \text { on page 11. }\end{array}$
12. Were sworn law enforcement officers (including School Resource Officers*) used at least once a week in or around your school at the following times?
do not include security guards or other security personnel who are not sworn law enforcement in your response to this item; information on additional security staff is gathered in item 19.
ゅ Check "Yes" or "No" on each line.
a. At any time during school hours
b. While students were arriving or leaving
C. At selected school activities (e.g., athletic and social events, open houses, science fairs)
d. When school/school activities were not occurring

|  | YES | NO |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 612 | 1 | 2 |
| 614 | 1 | 2 |
| 616 | 1 | 2 |
| 618 | 1 | 2 |

13. Did any of the sworn law enforcement officers (including School Resource Officers*) at your school* routinely:
iे Do not include security guards or other security personnel who are not sworn law enforcement in your response to this item; information on additional security staff is gathered in item 19.
ゅ Check "Yes" or "No" on each line.
a. Carry physical restraints (e.g., handcuffs, Tasers)
b. Carry chemical aerosol sprays (e.g., Mace, pepper spray)
c. Carry a firearm*
d. Wear a body camera

|  | YES | NO |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 621 | 1 | 2 |
| 622 | 1 | 2 |
| 624 | 1 | 2 |
| 626 | 1 | 2 |

[^9]14. Did these sworn law enforcement officers (including School Resource Officers*) participate in the following activities at your school*?
© Do not include security guards or other security personnel who are not sworn law enforcement in your response to this item; information on additional security staff is gathered in item 19.
d. Check "Yes" or "No" on each line.
a. Motor vehicle traffic control
b. Security enforcement and patrol
C. Maintaining student discipline
d. Identifying problems in the school and proactively seeking solutions to those problems
e. Training teachers and staff in school safety or crime prevention
f. Mentoring students
g. Teaching a law-related education course or training students (e.g., drug-related education, criminal law, or crime prevention courses)
h. Recording or reporting discipline problems to school authorities

Providing information to school authorities about the legal definitions
i. of behavior for recording or reporting purposes (e.g., defining assault for school authorities)

|  | YES | NO |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 628 | 1 | 2 |
| 630 | 1 | 2 |
| 632 | 1 | 2 |
| 636 | 1 | 2 |
| 638 | 1 | 2 |
| 640 | 1 | 2 |
| 642 | 1 | 2 |
| 644 | 1 | 2 |
| 646 | 1 | 2 |

15. During the 2017-18 school year, did your school have a sworn law enforcement officer (including School Resource Officers*) present for all instructional hours every day that school was in session?
$\dagger$ Include officers who are used as temporary coverage while regularly assigned officers are performing duties external to the school (such as attending court) or during these officers' personal leave time.
© Check "No" if your school does not have officer coverage while regularly assigned officers are performing duties external to the school (such as attending court) or during these officers' personal leave time.
iv Do not include security guards or other security personnel who are not sworn law enforcement in your response to this item; information on additional security staff is gathered in item 19.

| 648 | 1 | Yes |
| ---: | :--- | :--- |
| 2 | No |  |

16. During the 2017-18 school year, did your school or school district have any formalized policies or written documents (e.g., Memorandum of Use, Memorandum of Agreement) that outlined the roles, responsibilities, and expectations of sworn law enforcement officers (including School Resource Officers*) at school?


## *Please use the definition on pages 2 and 3.

17. Did these formalized policies or written documents include language defining the role of sworn law enforcement officers (including School Resource Officers*) at school in the following areas?
© Check "Yes," "No," or "Don’t know" on each line.
a. Student discipline
b. Use of physical or chemical restraints (e.g., handcuffs, Tasers, Mace, pepper spray)
c. Use of firearms*
d. Making arrests* on school grounds
e. Reporting of criminal offenses to a law enforcement agency

|  | YES | NO | DON'T <br> KNOW |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 652 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 654 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 656 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 658 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 660 | 1 | 2 | 3 |

18. How many of the following were present at your school* at least once a week?
in If an officer works full-time across various schools in the district, please count this officer as "part-time" for your school.
d Do not include security guards or other security personnel who are not sworn law enforcement in your response to this item; information on additional security staff is gathered in item 19.
© If none, please place an " X " in the None box.
a. School Resource Officers*

| i. Full-time | 236 | 0 | None |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| ii. Part-time | 238 | 0 | None |

b. Sworn law enforcement officers who are not School Resource Officers*
i. Full-time


Number at your school*

| ii. Part-time | 242 | 0 | None |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

19. Aside from sworn law enforcement officers (including School Resource Officers*), how many additional security guards or security personnel were present at your school* at least once a week?
is If a security guard or other security personnel works full-time across various schools in the district, please count this person as "part-time" for your school.
© If none, please place an " X " in the None box.

Security guards or security personnel
i. Full-time
ii. Part-time

234
Number at your school*

|  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 232 |  | 0 | None |
| 234 |  | 0 | None |

## *Please use the definition on pages 2 and 3.

## School Mental Health Services

20. During the 2017-18 school year, did your school provide diagnostic mental health assessments* (e.g., psychological/psychiatric diagnostics assessments) to evaluate students for mental health disorders*?
661
Include only assessments conducted by a licensed mental health professional*.

- Include services that were provided at school* as well as services provided through a contract the school has with an outside provider.
$\downarrow \quad \begin{array}{ll}1 & \text { Yes } \\ 2 & \text { No } \rightarrow \text { GO TO item } 22 \text { below. }\end{array}$

21. Were diagnostic mental health assessment* services provided to students from your school in the following locations?
© Check "Yes" or "No" on each line.
a. At school*, by a school-employed or contracted mental health professional* ${ }^{663}$
b. Outside of school, by a school-employed or contracted mental health professional*

|  | YES |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | NO |
| 1 | 2 |
|  | 1 |

22. During the 2017-18 school year, did your school provide treatment* (e.g., psychotherapy, medication) to students for mental health disorders*?
667 in Include only treatment* provided by a licensed mental health professional*.
ゅ Include services that were provided at school* as well as services provided through a contract the school has with an outside provider.
$\downarrow \begin{array}{ll}1 & \text { Yes } \\ 2 & \text { No } \rightarrow \text { GO TO item } 24 \text { below. }\end{array}$
23. Were treatment* services provided to students from your school in the following locations?
d Check "Yes" or "No" on each line.
a. At school*, by a school-employed or contracted mental health professional* ${ }_{669}$
b. Outside of school, by a school-employed or contracted mental health professional*
24. During the 2017-18 school year, to what extent did the following factors limit your school's efforts to provide mental health services to students?
d Check one response on each line.
a. Inadequate access to licensed mental health professionals*
b. Inadequate funding
c. Potential legal issues for school or district (e.g., malpractice, insufficient supervision, confidentiality)
d. Concerns about reactions from parents
e. Lack of community support for providing mental health services to students in your school
f. Written or unwritten policies regarding the school's requirement to pay for the diagnostic mental health assessment* or treatment* of students
g. Reluctance to label students with mental health disorders* to avoid stigmatizing the child

|  | Limits in <br> major way | Limits in <br> minor way | Does not <br> limit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 674 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 676 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 678 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 681 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 682 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 684 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 686 | 1 | 2 | 3 |

*Please use the definition on pages 2 and 3.

## Staff Training and Practices

25. During the 2017-18 school year, did your school or school district provide any of the following for classroom teachers or aides?
© Check "Yes" or "No" on each line.
a. Training in classroom management for teachers
b. Training in school-wide discipline policies and practices related to violence*
C. Training in school-wide discipline policies and practices related to cyberbullying*
d. Training in school-wide discipline policies and practices related to bullying* other than cyberbullying*
e. Training in school-wide discipline policies and practices related to alcohol and/or drug use
f. Training in safety procedures (e.g., how to handle emergencies)
g. Training in recognizing early warning signs of students likely to exhibit violent behavior
h. Training in recognizing signs of self-harm or suicidal tendencies
i. Training in intervention and referral strategies for students displaying signs of mental health disorders* (e.g., depression, mood disorders, ADHD)
j. Training in recognizing physical, social, and verbal bullying* behaviors
k. Training in recognizing signs of students using/abusing alcohol and/or drugs
I. Training in positive behavioral intervention strategies
m. Training in crisis prevention and intervention

|  | YES | NO |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 266 | 1 | 2 |
| 268 | 1 | 2 |
| 265 | 1 | 2 |
| 267 | 1 | 2 |
| 269 | 1 | 2 |
| 270 | 1 | 2 |
| 272 | 1 | 2 |
| 278 | 1 | 2 |
| 271 | 1 | 2 |
| 273 | 1 | 2 |
| 274 | 1 | 2 |
| 276 | 1 | 2 |
| 277 | 1 | 2 |

26. To the best of your knowledge, during the 2017-18 school year, were there any staff at your school* who legally carried a firearm* on school property?
d. Exclude sworn law enforcement officers (including School Resource Officers*) or other security guards or personnel who carry firearms.

2791 Yes
2 No

## *Please use the definition on pages 2 and 3.

## Limitations on Crime Prevention

27. To what extent do the following factors limit your school's efforts to reduce or prevent crime?
d Check one response on each line.
a. Lack of or inadequate teacher training in classroom management
b. Lack of or inadequate alternative placement/programs for disruptive students
C. Likelihood of complaints from parents
d. Lack of teacher support for school policies
e. Lack of parental support for school policies
f. Teachers' fear of student retaliation
g. Fear of litigation
h. Inadequate funds
i. Inconsistent application of school policies by faculty or staff
j. Fear of district or state reprisal
k. Federal, state, or district policies on disciplining special education students*
I. Federal policies on discipline and safety other than those for special education students*
m. State or district policies on discipline and safety other than those for special education students*

|  | Limits in <br> major way | Limits in <br> minor way | Does not <br> limit |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 282 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 284 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 286 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 288 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 290 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 292 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 294 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 296 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 298 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 300 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 302 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 304 | 1 | 2 | 3 |

## Frequency of Crime and Violence at School

28. During the 2017-18 school year, have any of your school's students, faculty, or staff died as a result of a homicide committed at your school*?
```
306 1 Yes
    2 2 No
```

29. During the 2017-18 school year, has there been at least one incident at your school* that involved a shooting (regardless of whether anyone was hurt)? Please include those incidents that occurred at school*, regardless of whether a student or non-student used the firearm*.

| 308 | 1 |
| :--- | :--- | Yes

## *Please use the definition on pages 2 and 3.



## Incidents

30. Please record the number of incidents that occurred at school* during the 2017-18 school year for the offenses listed below. (NOTE: The number in column 1 should be greater than or equal to the number in column 2.)
ì If none, please place an " X " in the None box.
Please provide information on:
© The number of incidents, not the number of victims or offenders.
( Recorded incidents, regardless of whether any disciplinary action was taken.

- Recorded incidents, regardless of whether students or non-students were involved.
© Incidents occurring before, during, or after normal school hours.

| a. Rape* or attempted rape* | Column 1 |  |  | Column 2 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total number of recorded incidents |  |  | Number reported to police or other law enforcement |  |  |
|  | 310 | 0 | None | 312 | 0 | None |
| b. Sexual assault* other than rape* (include threatened rape*) | 314 | 0 | None | 316 | 0 | None |
| C. Robbery* (taking things by force) <br> i. With a weapon* | 318 | 0 | None | 320 | 0 | None |
| ii. Without a weapon* | 322 | 0 | None | 324 | 0 | None |
| d. Physical attack or fight* <br> i. With a weapon* | 326 | 0 | None | 328 | 0 | None |
| ii. Without a weapon* | 330 | 0 | None | 332 | 0 | None |
| e. Threats of physical attack* <br> i. With a weapon* | 334 | 0 | None | 336 | 0 | None |
| ii. Without a weapon* | 338 | 0 | None | 340 | 0 | None |
| f. Theft/larceny* (taking things worth over $\$ 10$ without personal confrontation) | 342 | 0 | None | 344 | 0 | None |
| g. Possession of a firearm/explosive device* | 346 | 0 | None | 348 | 0 | None |
| h. Possession of a knife or sharp object | 350 | 0 | None | 352 | 0 | None |
| i. Distribution, possession, or use of illegal drugs | 354 | 0 | None | 356 | 0 | None |
| j. Inappropriate distribution, possession, or use of prescription drugs | 355 | 0 | None | 357 | 0 | None |
| k. Distribution, possession, or use of alcohol | 358 | 0 | None | 360 | 0 | None |
| I. Vandalism* | 362 | 0 | None | 364 | 0 | None |

*Please use the definition on pages 2 and 3.
31. During the 2017-18 school year, how many hate crimes* occurred at your school*?
© If none, please place an "X" in the None box.

32. To the best of your knowledge, were any of these hate crimes* motivated by the offender's bias against the following characteristics or perceived characteristics?
© Check "Yes" or "No" on each line.
d If a hate crime* was motivated by multiple characteristics, answer "Yes" for each that applies.
a. Race or color
b. National origin or ethnicity
C. Sex
d. Religion
e. Disability (e.g., physical, mental, and learning disabilities)
f. Sexual orientation*
g. Gender identity*
33. To the best of your knowledge, during the 2017-18 school year, have there been any incidents of sexual misconduct* between a staff member and a student at your school*.
ゅ Report on misconduct between staff and students whether or not the incidents occurred at school or away from school.
d Sexual assault* and rape* are both forms of sexual misconduct. Therefore, some incidents of staff-student behavior may be reported in response to items 30a and 30b as well as item 33 .

| 705 | 1 | Yes |
| ---: | ---: | :--- |
| 2 | No |  |

34. Please record the number of arrests* that occurred at your school* during the 2017-18 school year. Please include all arrests* that occurred at school*, regardless of whether a student or non-student was arrested.

| 688 | 1 | None |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 2 | $1-5$ |
|  | 3 | $6-10$ |
|  | 4 | 11 or more |

*Please use the definition on pages 2 and 3.

## Disciplinary Problems and Actions

35. To the best of your knowledge, how often do the following types of problems occur at your school*?

Check one response on each line.
a. Student racial/ethnic tensions
b. Student bullying*
C. Student sexual harassment* of other students
d. Student harassment* of other students based on sexual orientation*
e. Student harassment* of other students based on gender identity*
f. Student harassment* of other students based on religion
g. Student harassment* of other students based on disability (e.g., physical, mental, and learning disabilities)
h. Widespread disorder in classrooms
i. Student verbal abuse of teachers
j. Student acts of disrespect for teachers other than verbal abuse
k. Gang* activities

|  | Happens daily | Happens at least once a week | Happens at least once a month | Happens on occasion | Never happens |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 374 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 376 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 378 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 381 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| ty* ${ }^{383}$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 385 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| dents <br> 387 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 382 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 380 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 384 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 386 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |

36. To the best of your knowledge, thinking about problems that can occur anywhere (both at your school* and away from school), how often do the following occur?
d Check one response on each line.
a. Cyberbullying* among students who attend your school
b. School environment is affected by cyberbullying*
C. Staff resources are used to deal with cyberbullying*

| Happens <br> daily | Happens at <br> least once a <br> week | H <br> le |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 389 | 1 | 2 |  |
| 391 | 1 | 2 |  |
| 393 | 1 | 2 |  |

*Please use the definition on pages 2 and 3.
37. During the 2017-18 school year, did your school allow for the use of the following disciplinary actions? If "yes," were the actions used this school year?
a. Removal with no continuing school services for at least the remainder of the school year
b. Removal with school-provided tutoring/home instruction for at least the remainder of the school year
C. Transfer to a specialized school* for disciplinary reasons
d. Transfer to another regular school for disciplinary reasons
e. Out-of-school suspension or removal for less than the remainder of the school year

| i. With no curriculum/services provided |
| :--- |
| ii. With curriculum/services provided |
| f. $\begin{array}{l}\text { In-school suspension for less than the } \\ \text { remainder of the school year }\end{array}$ |

i. With no curriculum/services provided
ii. With curriculum/services provided
g. Referral to a school counselor
h. Assignment to a program (during school hours) designed to reduce disciplinary problems
i. Assignment to a program (outside of school hours) designed to reduce disciplinary problems
j. Loss of school bus privileges due to misbehavior
k. Corporal punishment
I. Placement on school probation with consequences if another incident occurs
m. Detention and/or Saturday school
n. Loss of student privileges
o. Requirement of participation in community service

| Does your school allow for use of the following? |  | If "Yes," was the action used this school year? |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| YES | NO |  | ES | NO |
| $390 \quad 1$ | 2 | 392 | 1 | 2 |
| 3941 | 2 | 396 | 1 | 2 |
| 3981 | 2 | 400 | 1 | 2 |
| 4021 | 2 | 404 | 1 | 2 |
| $406 \quad 1$ | 2 | 408 | 1 | 2 |
| 4101 | 2 | 412 | , | 2 |
| 4141 | 2 |  | 1 | 2 |
| 4181 | 2 | 420 | 1 | 2 |
| 4221 | 2 | 424 | 1 | 2 |
| $426 \quad 1$ | 2 | 428 | 1 | 2 |
| $430 \quad 1$ | 2 | 432 | 1 | 2 |
| $434 \quad 1$ | 2 | 436 | 1 | 2 |
| 4381 | 2 | 440 | 1 | 2 |
| 442 | 2 | 444 | 1 | 2 |
| 446 | 2 | 448 | 1 | 2 |
| $450 \quad 1$ | 2 | 452 | 1 | 2 |
| 454 | 2 | 456 | 1 | 2 |

*Please use the definition on pages 2 and 3.
38. During the 2017-18 school year, how many students were involved in committing the following offenses, and how many of the following disciplinary actions were taken in response?
ض If none, please place an "X" in the None box.
Please follow these guidelines when determining the number of offenses and disciplinary actions:
由 If more than one student was involved in an incident, please count each student separately when providing the number of disciplinary actions.
${ }^{1}$ If a student was disciplined more than once, please count each offense separately (e.g., a student who was suspended five times would be counted as five suspensions).
it If a student was disciplined in two different ways for a single infraction (e.g., the student was both suspended and referred to counseling), count only the most severe disciplinary action that was taken.

- If a student was disciplined in one way for multiple infractions, record the disciplinary action for only the most serious offense.
a. Use/possession of a firearm/ explosive device*
b. Use/possession of a weapon* other than a firearm/ explosive device*
C. Distribution, possession, or use of illegal drugs
d. Distribution, possession, or use of alcohol
e. Physical attacks or fights*


39. During the 2017-18 school year, how many of the following occurred?
in If none, please place an " X " in the None box.
a. Students were removed from your school without continuing services for at least the remainder of the school year for disciplinary reasons. (NOTE: This number should be greater than or equal to the sum of entries in item 38, column 2.)
b. Students were transferred to specialized schools* for disciplinary reasons. (NOTE: This number should be greater than or equal to the sum of entries in item 38, column 3.)

| Total number |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| 518 |  |
| 0 | None |
| 520 |  |
| 0 | None |

## *Please use the definition on pages 2 and 3.

FORM SSOCS-1 (10-19-2017)

## School Characteristics: 2017-18 School Year

40. As of October 1,2017 , what was your school's total enrollment?

522 Students
41. What percentage of your current students fit the following criteria?
© If none, please place an " X " in the None box.
a. Eligible for free or reduced-price lunch
b. English language learner (ELL)

|  | 0 |  | None |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Special education students* | 528 | $\%$ |  |
| Male | 0 | None |  |

42. What is your best estimate of the percentage of your current students who meet the following criteria?
d If none, please place an "X" in the None box.
a. Below the $15^{\text {th }}$ percentile on standardized tests
b. Likely to go to college after high school

|  | 0 | None |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Consider academic achievement to be very important | 536 | $\%$ |

43. How many classroom changes do most students make in a typical day?
ì Count going to lunch and then returning to the same or a different classroom as two classroom changes. Do not count morning arrival or afternoon departure.
d If none, please place an " X " in the None box.
538 Typical number of classroom changes
0 None
*Please use the definition on pages 2 and 3.
44. How would you describe the crime level in the area(s) in which your students live?
© Check one response.
5601 High level of crime
2 Moderate level of crime
3 Low level of crime
4 Students come from areas with very different levels of crime
45. How would you describe the crime level in the area where your school is located?
d Check one response.
5621 High level of crime
2 Moderate level of crime
3 Low level of crime
46. Which of the following best describes your school?
d Check one response.
5641 Regular public school
2 Charter school
3 Has a magnet program for part of the school
4 Exclusively a magnet school
5 Other - Please specify Z $_{\text {Z }}$

565
47. What is your school's average daily attendance?

| Percent of students <br> present |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| 568 |  |
| 0 | None |

48. During the 2017-18 school year, how many students transferred to or from your school after the start of the school year? Please report on the total mobility, not just transfers due to disciplinary actions. (NOTE: This number should be greater than or equal to the number of students who were transferred for disciplinary reasons, as reported in item 39b.)
di If a student transferred more than once in the school year, count each transfer separately.
in If none, please place an "X" in the None box.
a. Transferred to the school
. None
b. Transferred from the school

572
o None

## Please provide the following information:

Please provide the following dates:
a. Start date for your 2017-18 school year
b. End date for your 2017-18 school year
C. Date you completed the questionnaire

|  | Month | Day |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 574 |  | $/$ |  |
| $50 \mid$ | $/ 2017$ |  |  |
| 576 |  | $/ 2018$ |  |
| 578 |  | $/$ |  |

Is the correct grade range for this school?
$022 \quad 1$ Yes
2 No $\rightarrow$ Which of the following grades are offered in this school?
Check all that apply.

| 024 | 1 | Prekindergarten |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 026 | 1 | Kindergarten |
| 028 | 1 | 1st |
| 030 | 1 | 2nd |
| 032 | 1 | 3rd |
| 034 | 1 | 4 th |
| 036 | 1 | 5 th |
| 038 | 1 | 6th |
| 040 | 1 | 7th |
| 042 | 1 | 8th |
| 044 | 1 | 9th |
| 046 | 1 | 10th |
| 048 | 1 | 11th |
| 050 | 1 | 12th |
| 052 | 1 | Ungraded |

Name of person completing form

010
Telephone number Area code Number

012
Title/position
© Check one response.
014
Principal
2 Vice-principal or disciplinarian
3 Other - Please specify

015

Number of years at this school

Best days and times to reach you (in case we have further questions)

E-mail address

How long did it take you to complete this form, not counting interruptions?
© Please record the time in minutes (e.g., 55 minutes, 65 minutes).

580
Minutes

Please return your completed questionnaire in the enclosed postage-paid envelope or mail it to:
U.S. Census Bureau

Attn: DCB/PCSPU, Building 60A
1201 E 10th Street
Jeffersonville, IN 47132-0001

Thank you very much for your participation in this survey. If you have any questions, please contact us, toll-free, at: 1-888-595-1332 or by e-mail at: SSOCS@census.gov

To learn more about this survey and to access reports from earlier collections, see the School Survey on Crime and Safety (SSOCS) website at:
https://nces.ed.gov/surveys/ssocs
Additional data collected by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) on a variety of topics in elementary, secondary, postsecondary, and international education are available from the NCES website at:
https://nces.ed.gov

For additional data collected by various Federal agencies, including the Department of
Education, visit the Federal Statistics clearinghouse at:
https://fedstats.sites.usa.gov


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ The SSOCS sample frame includes regular public schools, public charter schools, and schools with partial or total magnet programs. The SSOCS sample frame excludes special education schools, vocational schools, alternative schools, virtual schools, newly closed schools, home schools, ungraded schools, schools with a highest grade of kindergarten or lower, Department of Defense schools, schools sponsored by the Bureau of Indian Education, and schools in the U.S. outlying areas and Puerto Rico.

[^1]:    ${ }^{2}$ Violent incidents include rape, sexual assault other than rape, robbery (with or without a weapon), physical attack or fight (with or without a weapon), and threat of physical attack (with or without a weapon). Nonviolent incidents include theft; possession of a firearm or explosive device; possession of a knife or sharp object; distribution, possession, or use of illegal drugs or alcohol; vandalism; and inappropriate distribution, possession, or use of prescription drugs.
    ${ }^{3}$ The $95 \%$ confidence interval for "violent incidents" ranges from 872,500 to $1,052,200$. The $95 \%$ confidence interval for "nonviolent incidents" ranges from 449,700 to 502,600.
    ${ }^{4}$ The $95 \%$ confidence interval for "incidents involving the possession of a firearm or explosive device" ranges from 2,800 to 4,300 .

[^2]:    Not applicable.
    SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, 2017-18 School Survey on Crime and Safety (SSOCS), 2018.

[^3]:    $\dagger$ Not applicable.

[^4]:    $\dagger$ Not applicable.
    SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, 2017-18 School Survey on Crime and Safety (SSOCS), 2018.

[^5]:    ${ }^{1}$ At the time of sampling, the 2014-15 CCD was the most recent data file available.
    ${ }^{2}$ The SSOCS sample frame excludes special education schools, vocational schools, alternative schools, virtual schools, newly closed schools, home schools, ungraded schools, schools with a highest grade of kindergarten or lower, Department of Defense schools, schools sponsored by the Bureau of Indian Education, and schools in the U.S. outlying areas and Puerto Rico.

[^6]:    ${ }^{3}$ Adopting the same basic design for all survey administrations increases the precision of the estimates of change.
    ${ }^{4}$ The four locale categories are city, suburb, town, and rural.
    ${ }^{5}$ The four enrollment size categories are less than 300 students, 300-499 students, 500-999 students, and 1,000 students or more.
    ${ }^{6}$ The four categories of percent White, non-Hispanic enrollment are more than 95 percent, more than 80 percent to 95 percent, more than 50 percent to 80 percent, and 50 percent or less.
    ${ }^{7}$ The four Census regions are the Northeast, Midwest, South, and West.

[^7]:    ${ }^{8}$ Schools known to be ineligible (e.g., schools that had closed, merged with another school at a new location, changed from a regular public school to an alternative school, or were found not to be a school providing classroom instruction) are excluded from the response rate. While it is possible that some nonresponding schools (i.e., schools whose districts denied permission to NCES and those schools that either did not respond or did not submit a complete survey) were also ineligible, the calculation of the unweighted and weighted response rate assumed that all nonresponding schools were eligible. This is the most conservative approach to calculating the response rate.
    ${ }^{9}$ The weighted response rate is calculated by applying the inverse of the probability of selection (including the sampling adjustment factor) to the calculation of the unweighted response rate.

[^8]:    ${ }^{10}$ Base weights (which are equal to the inverse of each school's probability of selection) were used to calculate item response rates.

[^9]:    *Please use the definition on pages 2 and 3.

